Workshop Manual

Audi A6 2005 ➤ , Audi A6 2011 ➤ , Audi A6 2019 ➤ , Audi A7 Sportback 2011 ➤ , Audi A7 Sportback 2018 ➤

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Wheel/Tyre Guide

Edition 10.2019

List of Workshop Manual Repair Groups

Repair Group

44 - Wheels, tyres, vehicle geometry

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Technical information should always be available to the foremen and mechanics, because their careful and constant adherence to the instructions is essential to ensure vehicle road-worthiness and safety. In addition, the normal basic safety precautions for working on motor vehicles must, as a matter of course, be observed.

All rights reserved.
No reproduction without prior agreement from publisher.

Copyright © 2019 Audi AG, Ingolstadt

D4B8036A18B

Contents

44 - Wheels, tyres, vehicle geometry . . . 1
1 Audi A6 / Audi A7 . . . 1
2 General notes . . . 2
2.1 Changing to different wheel/tyre combinations to the tyre package . . . 2
2.2 Definition of tyre package . . . 2
2.3 COC document (EC certificate of conformity) . . . 3
2.4 Version in field D.2 . . . 3
3 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F . . . 4
3.1 Audi A6, type 4F (model years 2005 to 2006) . . . 4
3.2 Audi A6, type 4F (model year 2007) . . . 11
3.3 Audi A6, type 4F (model year 2008) . . . 20
3.4 Audi A6, type 4F (model year 2009) . . . 30
3.5 Audi A6, type 4F (model year 2010) . . . 38
3.6 Audi A6, type 4F (model year 2011) . . . 46
3.7 Audi S6, type 4F (model years 2007 to 2011) . . . 55
3.8 Audi RS 6, type 4F (model years 2008 to 2011) . . . 56
3.9 Audi A6 allroad, type 4F (all model years) . . . 58
4 Audi A6, type 4G, and Audi allroad, type 4G . . . 65
4.1 Audi A6, type 4G (model years 2011 to 2015) . . . 65
4.2 Audi S6, type 4G (model years 2011 to 2015) . . . 94
4.3 Temporary spare wheel - Audi A6, type 4G . . . 95
4.4 Audi A6, type 4G . . . 96
4.5 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger, type 4G . . . 96
4.6 Audi A6, type 4G (model years 2016 to 2018) . . . 97
4.7 Audi S6, type 4G (model years 2016 to 2018) . . . 115
4.8 Audi A6 allroad, type 4G (model years 2011 to 2018) . . . 116
4.9 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 245 kW (allroad) . . . 122
4.10 Temporary spare wheel - Audi A6 allroad, type 4G . . . 122
4.11 Audi RS 6, type 4G (model years 2013 to 2018) . . . 122
5 Audi A6, type 4A (F2) and Audi allroad, type 4A (F2), WLTP . . . 125
5.1 Audi A6, type 4A (F2) (from model year 2018 onwards), WLTP . . . 125
5.2 Audi A6 allroad, type 4A (F2) (from model year 2019 onwards), WLTP . . . 148
6 Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G . . . 158
6.1 Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G (model years 2011 to 2018) . . . 159
6.2 Audi S7 Sportback, type 4G (model years 2011 to 2018) . . . 170
6.3 Temporary spare wheel - Audi A7 Sportback . . . 171
6.4 Audi RS 7 Sportback, type 4G (model years 2013 to 2018) . . . 171
7 Audi A7 Sportback, type 4K, WLTP . . . 174
7.1 Audi A7 Sportback, type 4K (from model year 2018 onwards), WLTP . . . 174
8 Rims - Audi A6, type 4G . . . 189
8.1 General note . . . 190
8.2 7.5 J x 16 rim . . . 190
8.3 7.5 J x 17 rim . . . 191
8.4 8.0J x 17 rim . . . 191
8.5 7.5 J x 18 rim . . . 192
8.6 8.0J x 18 rim . . . 192
8.7 8.5 J x 19 rim . . . 193
8.8 8.5 J x 20 rim . . . 194
8.9 Rims - Audi A6 allroad, type 4G . . . 195
8.10 Rims - Audi RS 6, type 4G . . . 196
9 Rims - Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G . . . 198

Copyright by AUDI AG. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

9.1 7 J x 17 rim . . . 198
9.2 8.0J x 17 rim . . . 198
9.3 8.5 J x 18 rim . . . 199
9.4 8.0 J x 19 rim . . . 199
9.5 8.5 J x 19 rim . . . 199
9.6 9.0J x 19 rim . . . 200
9.7 9.0J x 20 rim . . . 201
9.8 9.0J x 21 rim . . . 202
10 Recommended tyres - Audi A6, type 4F . . . 203
10.1 Recommended summer tyres - Audi A6, type 4F . . . 203
10.2 Recommended all-season tyres - Audi A6, type 4F . . . 205
10.3 Recommended winter tyres - Audi A6, type 4F . . . 205
10.4 Recommended all-terrain tyres - Audi A6, type 4F . . . 206
11 Recommended tyres - Audi A6, type 4G . . . 207
11.1 General notes . . . 207
11.2 Recommended summer tyres - Audi A6, type 4G . . . 207
11.3 Recommended all-season tyres - Audi A6, type 4G . . . 207
11.4 Recommended winter tyres - Audi A6, type 4G . . . 208
12 Recommended tyres - Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G . . . 209
12.1 General notes . . . 209
12.2 Recommended summer tyres - Audi A7, type 4G . . . 209
12.3 Recommended winter tyres - Audi A7, type 4G . . . 209
13 Tyre pressures . . . 210
14 Tyre pressures . . . 211
14.1 Tyre pressures - Audi A6, type 4F . . . 211
14.2 Tyre pressures - Audi A6 allroad, type 4F . . . 222
14.3 Tyre pressures - Audi A6 (C7), type 4G (Saloon and Avant) . . . 225
14.4 Tyre pressures - Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G . . . 237

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

44 – Wheels, tyres, vehicle geometry

1 Audi A6 / Audi A7

(ARL006716; Edition 10.2019)

This Wheel/Tyre Guide is applicable to the following models:

⇒ “3 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F”, page 4

⇒ “4 Audi A6, type 4G, and Audi allroad, type 4G”, page 65

⇒ “5 Audi A6, type 4A (F2) and Audi allroad, type 4A (F2), WLTP”, page 125

⇒ “6 Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G”, page 158

⇒ “7 Audi A7 Sportback, type 4K, WLTP”, page 174

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Important: Please observe the relevant notes and warnings in this manual.

Caution

Type 4F rims cannot be combined with type 4G, 4A or 4K rims.

- *Types 4G, 4A and 4K: hub diameter 66.5 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm*
- *Type 4F: hub diameter 57 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm*

2 General notes

⇒ “2.1 Changing to different wheel/tyre combinations to the tyre package”, page 2

⇒ “2.2 Definition of tyre package”, page 2

⇒ “2.3 COC document (EC certificate of conformity)”, page 3

⇒ “2.4 Version in field D.2”, page 3

2.1 Changing to different wheel/tyre combinations to the tyre package

Note

Changing to wheel/tyre combinations which differ from the technical tyre package is possible.

The following condition must have been met before changing to different wheel/tyre combinations:

- Fitting a wheel/tyre combination that is not specified in the vehicle registration documents or the COC document (EC certificate of conformity) causes the vehicle to lose its operating permit in the Federal Republic of Germany. To reobtain the operating permit, the vehicle must be inspected and assessed by an officially recognised expert or inspector for motor traffic according to §19.2 / §21 of the German Road Traffic Permit Act (StVZO). A new operating permit must then be applied for at the relevant registration authority.
- If a valid ABE (General Operating Permit) or a document from the Federal Motor Transport Authority on the differing wheel/tyre combination is available, it may not be necessary to present the vehicle for inspection in accordance with §19(2)/ §21 of the German Road Traffic Permit Act (StVZO) or the applicable regulations in your country.
- Please note the legal requirements in your country.
- The registration regulations applicable in the relevant countries must be observed.

2.2 Definition of tyre package

To increase energy efficiency and to protect the environment, special tyre packages have been developed for each type by engine version.

The tyre packages were developed to reduce carbon dioxide emissions according to the specifications of the European Union and to conform to national laws.

The tyre package number can be for WLTP-approved vehicles.

WLTP = Worldwide Harmonized Light Vehicles Test Procedure

The tyre package number in the version code can be for NEDC-approved vehicles.

NEDC = New European Driving Cycle

You can find the tyre package number in field D.2 of German vehicle registration documents, for example.

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

2.3 COC document (EC certificate of conformity)

An automobile manufacturer must apply for an EC operating permit for all passenger cars (vehicle class M1).

A certificate - the so-called COC (Certificate of Conformity) - is issued on the basis of this operating permit.

This document certifies that the vehicle conforms with the EC operating permit (EC type approval) and can be registered in every EU country without the need for individual approval.

The document is issued for all vehicles produced in accordance with the EC operating permit.

The COC document has the same significance as the registration documents; the original certificate should therefore not be kept in the vehicle.

The COC document contains comprehensive technical vehicle data and all permissible wheel/tyre combinations.

Further registration documents consist of:

- Registration document (part I) and
- Registration document (part II).

2.4 Version in field D.2

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

The wheel/tyre combinations for the vehicle are specified by a tyre package number.

The tyre package number can be found in field D.2:

- In part I of the German registration document
- In part II of the German registration document
- In the Certificate of Conformity (COC document) of the corresponding vehicle

Example:

Version, field D.2 ⇒ QA8QAD50231AS57CPAEM1H56

- The tyre package number is 1A.

Only these wheel/tyre combinations in accordance with tyre package number 1A may be used on the vehicle.

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

3 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F

⇒ “3.1 Audi A6, type 4F (model years 2005 to 2006)”, page 4

⇒ “3.2 Audi A6, type 4F (model year 2007)”, page 11

⇒ “3.3 Audi A6, type 4F (model year 2008)”, page 20

⇒ “3.4 Audi A6, type 4F (model year 2009)”, page 30

⇒ “3.5 Audi A6, type 4F (model year 2010)”, page 38

⇒ “3.6 Audi A6, type 4F (model year 2011)”, page 46

Audi S6, type 4F:

⇒ “3.7 Audi S6, type 4F (model years 2007 to 2011)”, page 55

Audi RS 6, type 4F:

⇒ “3.8 Audi RS 6, type 4F (model years 2008 to 2011)”, page 56

Audi A6 allroad, type 4F:

⇒ “3.9 Audi A6 allroad, type 4F (all model years)”, page 58

3.1 Audi A6, type 4F (model years 2005 to 2006)

2.0 ltr. TDI engine:

⇒ “3.1.1 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 100/103 kW”, page 5

2.0 ltr. TFSI engine:

⇒ “3.1.2 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 125 kW”, page 6

2.4 ltr. TFSI:

⇒ “3.1.3 2.4 ltr. TFSI engine - 130 kW”, page 6

2.7 ltr. TDI:

⇒ “3.1.4 2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 120/132 kW”, page 7

3.0 ltr. TDI:

⇒ “3.1.5 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155/165 kW”, page 8

3.0 ltr. TFSI:

⇒ “3.1.6 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 160 kW”, page 9

3.2 ltr. TFSI engine:

⇒ “3.1.7 3.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 188 kW”, page 10

4.2 ltr. TFSI:

⇒ “3.1.8 4.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 246 kW”, page 10

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

⇒ “3 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F”, page 4

Note

⇒ “14.1 Tyre pressures - Audi A6, type 4F ”, page 211

3.1.1 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 100/103 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Audi A6, type 4F

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7 J x 16	35	205/60 R 16 96 V XL		x	-	3)
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 95 Y		x	-	3)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 98 W XL		x	-	Avant body
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 94 W		x	-	Saloon body
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 95 Y		x	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	Avant body
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 V XL		x	-	Saloon body
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	Avant body
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 V XL		x	-	Saloon body
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
PAX 225 x 460	46	235/660 R 460 98 Y		x	-	1) 2)
7 J x 16	42	205/60 R 16 96 H XL	x		Front	3)
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 95 H	x		Front	3)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 94 H	x		Front	
PAX 225 x 460	46	225/650 R 460 99 H	x		Front	1) 2)

1) Only permissible with factory-fitted Tyre Pressure Monitoring System/Tyre Pressure Loss Indicator

2) Only permissible with standard body brace

3) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes

XL = Extra load, reinforced

3.1.2 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 125 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Audi A6, type 4F

Note

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7 J x 16	35	205/60 R 16 92 W		x	-	3)
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 95 Y		x	-	3)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 98 Y		x	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 95 Y		x	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 V XL		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
PAX 225 x 460	46	235/660 R 460 98 Y		x	-	4) 5)
7 J x 16	42	205/60 R 16 96 H XL	x		Front	3)
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 95 H	x		Front	3)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 94 H	x		Front	
PAX 225 x 460	46	225/650 R 460 99 H	x		Front	4) 5)

4) Only permissible with factory-fitted Tyre Pressure Monitoring System/Tyre Pressure Loss Indicator

5) Only permissible with standard body brace

6) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes

XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ "3 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 4

3.1.3 2.4 ltr. TFSI engine - 130 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Audi A6, type 4F

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7 J x 16	35	205/60 R 16 96 W		x	-	9)
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 95 Y		x	-	9)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 94 Y		x	-	Avant body
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 95 Y		x	-	Saloon body
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 V XL		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
PAX 225 x 460	46	235/660 R 460 98 Y		x	-	7) 8)
7 J x 16	42	205/60 R 16 96 H XL	x		Front	3)
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 95 H	x		Front	9)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 94 H	x		Front	
PAX 225 x 460	46	225/650 R 460 99 H	x		Front	7) 8)

7) Only permissible with factory-fitted Tyre Pressure Monitoring System/Tyre Pressure Loss Indicator

8) Only permissible with standard body brace

9) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes

XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ "3 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 4

3.1.4 2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 120/132 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Audi A6, type 4F

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 99 Y XL		x	-	12)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 98 Y XL		x	-	

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 99 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
PAX 225 x 460	46	235/660 R 460 98 Y		x		10) 11)
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 99 H XL	x		Front	12)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 98 H	x		Front	
PAX 225 x 460	46	225/650 R 460 99 H	x		Front	10) 11)

10) Only permissible with factory-fitted Tyre Pressure Monitoring System/Tyre Pressure Loss Indicator

11) Only permissible with standard body brace

12) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes

XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ “3 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F”, page 4

3.1.5 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155/165 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the “Accessories” catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Audi A6, type 4F

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 99 Y XL		x	-	15)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 98 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 99 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
PAX 225 x 460	46	235/660 R 460 98 Y		x		13) 14)
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 99 H XL	x		Front	15) 14)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 98 H	x		Front	
PAX 225 x 460	46	225/650 R 460 99 H	x		Front	13) 14)

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

13) Only permissible with factory-fitted Tyre Pressure Monitoring System/Tyre Pressure Loss Indicator

14) Only permissible with standard body brace

15) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes

XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ "3 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 4

3.1.6 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 160 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Audi A6, type 4F

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 95 Y		x	-	18)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 98 Y XL		x	-	Avant body
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 94 Y		x	-	Saloon body
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 95 Y		x	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
PAX 225 x 460	46	235/660 R 460 98 Y		x		16) 17)
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 95 H XL	x		Front	18)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 94 H	x		Front	
PAX 225 x 460	46	225/650 R 460 99 H	x		Front	16) 17)

16) Only permissible with factory-fitted Tyre Pressure Monitoring System/Tyre Pressure Loss Indicator

17) Only permissible with standard body brace

18) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes

XL = Extra load, reinforced

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

⇒ “3 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F”, page 4

3.1.7 3.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 188 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the “Accessories” catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Audi A6, type 4F

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 95 Y		x	-	21)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 98 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 95 Y		x	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
PAX 225 x 460	46	235/660 R 460 98 Y		x		19) 20)
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 95 H XL	x		Front	21)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 94 H	x		Front	
PAX 225 x 460	46	225/650 R 460 99 H	x		Front	19) 20)

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

19) Only permissible with factory-fitted Tyre Pressure Monitoring System/Tyre Pressure Loss Indicator

20) Only permissible with standard body brace

21) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes

XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ “3 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F”, page 4

3.1.8 4.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 246 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the “Accessories” catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Audi A6, type 4F

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 98 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 99 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
PAX 225 x 460	46	235/660 R 460 98 Y		x		22) 23)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 98 H XL	x		Front	
PAX 225 x 460	46	225/650 R 460 99 H	x		Front	22) 23)

22) Only permissible with factory-fitted Tyre Pressure Monitoring System/Tyre Pressure Loss Indicator

23) Only permissible with standard body brace

XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ "3 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 4

3.2 Audi A6, type 4F (model year 2007)

Caution

Type 4F rims cannot be combined with type 4G, 4A or 4K rims.

- *Types 4G, 4A and 4K: hub diameter 66.5 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm*
- *Type 4F: hub diameter 57 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm*

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

2.0 ltr. TDI engine:

⇒ “3.2.1 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 100/103 kW”, page 12

2.0 ltr. TFSI engine:

⇒ “3.2.2 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 125 kW”, page 13

2.4 ltr. TFSI:

⇒ “3.2.3 2.4 ltr. TFSI engine - 130 kW”, page 14

2.7 ltr. TDI:

⇒ “3.2.4 2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 120 kW”, page 15

⇒ “3.2.5 2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 132 kW”, page 16

3.0 ltr. TDI:

⇒ “3.2.6 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155/165/171 kW”, page 16

2.8 ltr. TFSI:

⇒ “3.2.7 2.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 154 kW”, page 17

3.0 ltr. TFSI:

⇒ “3.2.8 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 160 kW”, page 18

3.2 ltr. TFSI engine:

⇒ “3.2.9 3.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 188 kW”, page 19

4.2 ltr. TFSI:

⇒ “3.2.10 4.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 246/257 kW”, page 20

⇒ “3 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F”, page 4

Note

⇒ “14.1 Tyre pressures - Audi A6, type 4F ”, page 211

3.2.1 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 100/103 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the “Accessories” catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Audi A6, type 4F

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7 J x 16	35	205/60 R 16 96 V XL		x	-	3)
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 95 Y		x	-	3)

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 98 W XL		x	-	Avant body
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 94 W		x	-	Saloon body
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 95 Y		x	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	Avant body
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 V XL		x	-	Saloon body
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	Avant body
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 V XL		x	-	Saloon body
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 V XL		x	-	
PAX 225 x 460	46	235/660 R 460 98 Y		x	-	24) 25)
7 J x 16	42	205/60 R 16 96 H XL	x		Front	3)
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 95 H	x		Front	3)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 94 H	x		Front	
PAX 225 x 460	46	225/650 R 460 99 H	x			24) 25)

24) Only permissible with factory-fitted Tyre Pressure Monitoring System/Tyre Pressure Loss Indicator

25) Only permissible with standard body brace

26) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes

XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ “3 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F”, page 4

3.2.2 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 125 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the “Accessories” catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Audi A6, type 4F

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7 J x 16	35	205/60 R 16 92 W		x	-	3)
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 95 Y		x	-	3)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 98 Y		x	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 95 Y		x	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 V XL		x	-	

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
PAX 225 x 460	46	235/660 R 460 98 Y		x	-	27) 28)
7 J x 16	42	205/60 R 16 96 H XL	x		Front	3)
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 95 H	x		Front	3)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 94 H	x		Front	
PAX 225 x 460	46	225/650 R 460 99 H	x		Front	27) 28)

27) Only permissible with factory-fitted Tyre Pressure Monitoring System/Tyre Pressure Loss Indicator

28) Only permissible with standard body brace

29) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes

XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ “3 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F”, page 4

3.2.3 2.4 ltr. TFSI engine - 130 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the “Accessories” catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Audi A6, type 4F

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7 J x 16	35	205/60 R 16 96 W		x	-	9)
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 95 Y		x	-	9)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 94 Y		x	-	Avant body
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 95 Y		x	-	Saloon body
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 V XL		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
PAX 225 x 460	46	235/660 R 460 98 Y		x	-	30) 31)
7 J x 16	42	205/60 R 16 96 H XL	x		Front	3)
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 95 H	x		Front	9)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 94 H	x		Front	
PAX 225 x 460	46	225/650 R 460 99 H	x		Front	30) 31)

30) Only permissible with factory-fitted Tyre Pressure Monitoring System/Tyre Pressure Loss Indicator

31) Only permissible with standard body brace

32) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes

XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ "3 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 4

3.2.4 2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 120 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Audi A6, type 4F

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 99 W XL		x	-	35)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 98 W XL		x	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 99 W XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 W XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 W XL		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
PAX 225 x 460	46	235/660 R 460 98 Y		x	-	33) 34)
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 99 H XL	x		Front	35)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 98 H	x		Front	
PAX 225 x 460	46	225/650 R 460 99 H	x		Front	33) 34)

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

33) Only permissible with factory-fitted Tyre Pressure Monitoring System/Tyre Pressure Loss Indicator

34) Only permissible with standard body brace

35) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes

XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ “3 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F”, page 4

3.2.5 2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 132 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the “Accessories” catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Audi A6, type 4F

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 99 Y XL		x	-	38)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 98 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 99 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
PAX 225 x 460	46	235/660 R 460 98 Y		x	-	36) 37)
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 99 H XL	x		Front	38)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 98 H	x		Front	
PAX 225 x 460	46	225/650 R 460 99 H	x		Front	36) 37)

36) Only permissible with factory-fitted Tyre Pressure Monitoring System/Tyre Pressure Loss Indicator

37) Only permissible with standard body brace

38) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes

XL = Extra load, reinforced

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

⇒ “3 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F”, page 4

3.2.6 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155/165/171 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the “Accessories” catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Audi A6, type 4F

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 99 Y XL		x	-	41)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 98 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 99 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
PAX 225 x 460	46	235/660 R 460 98 Y		x	-	39) 40)
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 99 H XL	x		Front	41)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 98 H	x		Front	
PAX 225 x 460	46	225/650 R 460 99 H	x		Front	39) 40)

39) Only permissible with factory-fitted Tyre Pressure Monitoring System/Tyre Pressure Loss Indicator

40) Only permissible with standard body brace

41) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes

XL = Extra load, reinforced

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

⇒ "3 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 4

3.2.7 2.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 154 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Audi A6, type 4F

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 95 Y XL		x	-	44)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 98 Y XL		x	-	Avant body
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 94 Y		x	-	Saloon body
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 95 Y		x	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 95 Y XL		x	-	

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
PAX 225 x 460	46	235/660 R 460 98 Y		x	-	42) 43)
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 95 H	x		Front	44)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 94 H	x		Front	
PAX 225 x 460	46	225/650 R 460 99 H	x		Front	42) 43)

42) Only permissible with factory-fitted Tyre Pressure Monitoring System/Tyre Pressure Loss Indicator

43) Only permissible with standard body brace

44) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes

XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ “3 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F”, page 4

3.2.8 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 160 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the “Accessories” catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Audi A6, type 4F

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 95 Y		x	-	47)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 98 Y XL		x	-	Avant body
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 94 Y		x	-	Saloon body
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 95 Y		x	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
PAX 225 x 460	46	235/660 R 460 98 Y		x		45) 46)
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 95 H XL	x		Front	47)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 94 H	x		Front	
PAX 225 x 460	46	225/650 R 460 99 H	x		Front	45) 46)

45) Only permissible with factory-fitted Tyre Pressure Monitoring System/Tyre Pressure Loss Indicator

46) Only permissible with standard body brace

47) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes

XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ "3 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 4

3.2.9 3.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 188 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Audi A6, type 4F

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 95 Y		x	-	21)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 98 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 95 Y		x	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
PAX 225 x 460	46	235/660 R 460 98 Y		x	-	48) 49)
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 95 H XL	x		Front	21)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 94 H	x		Front	
PAX 225 x 460	46	225/650 R 460 99 H	x		Front	48) 49)

48) Only permissible with factory-fitted Tyre Pressure Monitoring System/Tyre Pressure Loss Indicator

49) Only permissible with standard body brace

50) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes

XL = Extra load, reinforced

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

⇒ “3 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F”, page 4

3.2.10 4.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 246/257 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the “Accessories” catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Audi A6, type 4F

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 98 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 99 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
PAX 225 x 460	46	235/660 R 460 98 Y		x		51) 52)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 98 H XL	x		Front	
PAX 225 x 460	46	225/650 R 460 99 H	x		Front	51) 52)

51) Only permissible with factory-fitted Tyre Pressure Monitoring System/Tyre Pressure Loss Indicator

52) Only permissible with standard body brace

XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ “3 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F”, page 4

3.3 Audi A6, type 4F (model year 2008)

Caution

Type 4F rims cannot be combined with type 4G, 4A or 4K rims.

- *Types 4G, 4A and 4K: hub diameter 66.5 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm*
- *Type 4F: hub diameter 57 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm*

2.0 ltr. TDI engine:

⇒ “3.3.1 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 89 kW”, page 21

⇒ “3.3.2 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 100/103 kW”, page 22

2.0 ltr. TFSI engine:

⇒ “3.3.3 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 125 kW”, page 23

2.4 ltr. TFSI:

⇒ “3.3.4 2.4 ltr. TFSI engine - 130 kW”, page 24

2.7 ltr. TDI:

⇒ “3.3.5 2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 120 kW”, page 25

⇒ “3.3.6 2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 132 kW”, page 25

3.0 ltr. TDI:

⇒ “3.3.7 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155/165/171 kW”, page 26

2.8 ltr. TFSI:

⇒ “3.3.8 2.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 154 kW”, page 27

3.0 ltr. TFSI:

⇒ “3.3.9 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 160 kW”, page 28

3.2 ltr. TFSI engine:

⇒ “3.3.10 3.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 188 kW”, page 29

4.2 ltr. TFSI:

⇒ “3.3.11 4.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 246/257 kW”, page 29

⇒ “3 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F”, page 4

Note

⇒ “14.1 Tyre pressures - Audi A6, type 4F ”, page 211

3.3.1 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 89 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the “Accessories” catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Audi A6, type 4F

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7 J x 16	35	205/60 R 16 96 V XL		x	-	55)

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 95 W		x	-	55)
7.5 J x 17	43	225/50 R 17 94 V		x	-	
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 94 V		x	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 95 W		x	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 93 W		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
PAX 225 x 460	46	235/660 R 460 98 Y		x	-	53) 54)
7 J x 16	42	205/60 R 16 96 H XL	x		Front	55)
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 95 H	x		Front	55)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 94 H	x		Front	
PAX 225 x 460	46	225/650 R 460 99 H	x		Front	53) 54)

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

53) Only permissible with factory-fitted Tyre Pressure Monitoring System/Tyre Pressure Loss Indicator

54) Only permissible with standard body brace

55) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes

XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ “3 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F”, page 4

3.3.2 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 100/103 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the “Accessories” catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Audi A6, type 4F

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7 J x 16	35	205/60 R 16 96 V XL		x	-	
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 95 Y		x	-	
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 98 W		x	-	Avant body
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 94 W		x	-	Saloon body
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 95 Y		x	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 93 Y		x	-	Avant body
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 93 Y		x	-	Avant body
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 V XL		x	-	
PAX 225 x 460	46	235/660 R 460 98 Y		x		56) 57)

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7 J x 16	42	205/60 R 16 96 H XL	x		Front	58)
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 95 H	x		Front	58)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 94 H	x		Front	
PAX 225 x 460	46	225/650 R 460 99 H	x		Front	56) 57)

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

56) Only permissible with factory-fitted Tyre Pressure Monitoring System/Tyre Pressure Loss Indicator

57) Only permissible with standard body brace

58) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes

XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ "3 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 4

3.3.3 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 125 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Audi A6, type 4F

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7 J x 16	35	205/60 R 16 92 W		x	-	61)
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 95 Y		x	-	61)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 94 Y		x	-	
7.5 J x 17	43	225/50 R 17 94 Y		x	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 93 Y		x	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 93 Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
PAX 225 x 460	46	235/660 R 460 98 Y		x	-	59) 60)
7 J x 16	42	205/60 R 16 92 H XL	x		Front	61)
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 95 H	x		Front	61)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 94 H	x		Front	
PAX 225 x 460	46	225/650 R 460 99 H	x		Front	59) 60)

59) Only permissible with factory-fitted Tyre Pressure Monitoring System/Tyre Pressure Loss Indicator

60) Only permissible with standard body brace

61) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes

XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ “3 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F”, page 4

3.3.4 2.4 ltr. TFSI engine - 130 kW

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the “Accessories” catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Audi A6, type 4F

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7 J x 16	35	205/60 R 16 96 W		x	-	64)
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 95 Y		x	-	64)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 94 Y		x	-	Avant body
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 95 Y		x	-	Saloon body
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 93 Y		x	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 93 Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	63)
PAX 225 x 460	46	235/660 R 460 98 Y		x	-	62) 63)
7 J x 16	42	205/60 R 16 96 H XL	x		Front	64)
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 95 H	x		Front	64)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 94 H	x		Front	
PAX 225 x 460	46	225/650 R 460 99 H	x		Front	62) 63)

62) Only permissible with factory-fitted Tyre Pressure Monitoring System/Tyre Pressure Loss Indicator

63) Only permissible with standard body brace

64) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes

XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ “3 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F”, page 4

3.3.5 2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 120 kW

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the “Accessories” catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Audi A6, type 4F

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 99 W XL		x	-	67)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 98 W XL		x	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 99 W XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 93 W XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 93 W XL		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
PAX 225 x 460	46	235/660 R 460 98 Y		x	-	65) 66)
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 99 H XL	x		Front	67)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 98 H	x		Front	
PAX 225 x 460	46	225/650 R 460 99 H	x		Front	65) 66)

65) Only permissible with factory-fitted Tyre Pressure Monitoring System/Tyre Pressure Loss Indicator

66) Only permissible with standard body brace

67) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes

XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ “3 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F”, page 4

3.3.6 2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 132 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the “Accessories” catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Audi A6, type 4F

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 99 Y XL		x	-	70)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 98 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 99 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
PAX 225 x 460	46	235/660 R 460 98 Y		x	-	68) 69)
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 99 H XL	x		Front	70)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 98 H	x		Front	
PAX 225 x 460	46	225/650 R 460 99 H	x		Front	68) 69)

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

68) Only permissible with factory-fitted Tyre Pressure Monitoring System/Tyre Pressure Loss Indicator

69) Only permissible with standard body brace

70) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes

XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ “3 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F”, page 4

3.3.7 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155/165/171 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the “Accessories” catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Audi A6, type 4F

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 99 Y XL		x	-	73)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 98 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 99 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
PAX 225 x 460	46	235/660 R 460 98 Y		x	-	71) 72)
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 99 H XL	x		Front	73)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 98 H	x		Front	
PAX 225 x 460	46	225/650 R 460 99 H	x		Front	71) 72)

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

71) Only permissible with factory-fitted Tyre Pressure Monitoring System/Tyre Pressure Loss Indicator

72) Only permissible with standard body brace

73) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes

XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ "3 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 4

3.3.8 2.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 154 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Audi A6, type 4F

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 95 Y		x	-	76)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 98 Y		x	-	Avant body
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 94 Y		x	-	Saloon body
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 95 Y		x	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 95 Y		x	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
PAX 225 x 460	46	235/660 R 460 98 Y		x	-	74) 75)
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 95 H	x		Front	76)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 94 H	x		Front	
PAX 225 x 460	46	225/650 R 460 99 H	x		Front	74) 75)

74) Only permissible with factory-fitted Tyre Pressure Monitoring System/Tyre Pressure Loss Indicator

75) Only permissible with standard body brace

76) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes

XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ “3 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F”, page 4

3.3.9 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 160 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the “Accessories” catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Audi A6, type 4F

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 95 Y		x	-	79)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 98 Y XL		x	-	Avant body
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 94 Y		x	-	Saloon body
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 95 Y		x	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
PAX 225 x 460	46	235/660 R 460 98 Y		x	-	77) 78)
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 95 H XL	x		Front	79)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 94 H	x		Front	
PAX 225 x 460	46	225/650 R 460 99 H	x		Front	77) 78)

77) Only permissible with factory-fitted Tyre Pressure Monitoring System/Tyre Pressure Loss Indicator

78) Only permissible with standard body brace

79) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes

XL = Extra load, reinforced

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

⇒ “3 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F”, page 4

3.3.10 3.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 188 kW

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the “Accessories” catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Audi A6, type 4F

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 95 Y		x	-	82)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 98 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 95 Y		x	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
PAX 225 x 460	46	235/660 R 460 98 Y		x	-	80) 81)
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 95 H XL	x		Front	82)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 94 H	x		Front	
PAX 225 x 460	46	235/660 R 460 99 H	x		Front	80) 81)

80) Only permissible with factory-fitted Tyre Pressure Monitoring System/Tyre Pressure Loss Indicator

81) Only permissible with standard body brace

82) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes

XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ “3 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F”, page 4

3.3.11 4.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 246/257 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the “Accessories” catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Audi A6, type 4F

Note

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 98 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 99 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
PAX 225 x 460	46	235/660 R 460 98 Y		x	-	83) 84)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 98 H XL	x		Front	
PAX 225 x 460	46	225/650 R 460 99 H	x		Front	83) 84)

83) Only permissible with factory-fitted Tyre Pressure Monitoring System/Tyre Pressure Loss Indicator

84) Only permissible with standard body brace

XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ “3 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F”, page 4

3.4 Audi A6, type 4F (model year 2009)

Caution

Type 4F rims cannot be combined with type 4G, 4A or 4K rims.

- *Types 4G, 4A and 4K: hub diameter 66.5 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm*
- *Type 4F: hub diameter 57 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm*

2.0 ltr. TDI engine:

⇒ “3.4.1 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 100 kW”, page 31

⇒ “3.4.2 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 125 kW”, page 32

2.7 ltr. TDI:

⇒ “3.4.3 2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 120 kW”, page 33

⇒ “3.4.4 2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 140 kW”, page 33

3.0 ltr. TDI:

⇒ “3.4.5 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155/176 kW”, page 34

2.0 ltr. TFSI engine:

⇒ “3.4.6 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 125 kW”, page 35

2.8 ltr. TFSI:

⇒ “3.4.7 2.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 140 kW”, page 35

⇒ “3.4.8 2.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 162 kW”, page 36

3.0 ltr. TFSI:

⇒ “3.4.9 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 213 kW”, page 37

4.2 ltr. TFSI:

⇒ “3.4.10 4.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 257 kW”, page 37

⇒ “3 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F”, page 4

Note

⇒ *“14.1 Tyre pressures - Audi A6, type 4F”, page 211*

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

3.4.1 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 100 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the “Accessories” catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Audi A6, type 4F

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7 J x 16	35	205/60 R 16 96 V XL		x	-	85)
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 95 W		x	-	85)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 94 V		x	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 95 W		x	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 93 W		x	-	

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 17	43	225/50 R 17 94 W		x	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 93 W		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
7 J x 16	42	205/60 R 16 96 H XL	x		Front	85)
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 95 H	x		Front	85)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 94 H	x		Front	

85) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes

XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ “3 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F”, page 4

3.4.2 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 125 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the “Accessories” catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Audi A6, type 4F

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7 J x 16	35	205/60 R 16 92 W		x	-	86)
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 95 Y		x	-	86)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 94 Y		x	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 95 Y		x	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 93 Y XL		x	-	
7.5 J x 17	43	225/50 R 17 94 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 93 V XL		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
7 J x 16	42	205/60 R 16 96 H XL	x		Front	86)
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 95 H	x		Front	86)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 94 H	x		Front	

86) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes

XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ “3 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F”, page 4

3.4.3 2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 120 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the “Accessories” catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Audi A6, type 4F

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 99 W XL		x	-	87)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 98 W XL		x	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 99 W XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 W XL		x	-	
7.5 J x 17	43	225/50 R 17 98 W XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 W XL		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 99 H XL	x		Front	87)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 98 H XL	x		Front	

87) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes

XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ “3 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F”, page 4

3.4.4 2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 140 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the “Accessories” catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Audi A6, type 4F

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 99 Y XL		x	-	88)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 98 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 99 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
7.5 J x 17	43	225/50 R 17 98 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 99 H XL	x		Front	88)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 98 H XL	x		Front	

88) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes

XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ “3 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F”, page 4

3.4.5 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155/176 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the “Accessories” catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Audi A6, type 4F

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 99 Y XL		x	-	89)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 98 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 99 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
7.5 J x 17	43	225/50 R 17 98 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 99 H XL	x		Front	89)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 98 H	x		Front	

89) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes

XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ “3 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F”, page 4

3.4.6 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 125 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the “Accessories” catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Audi A6, type 4F

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7 J x 16	35	205/60 R 16 92 W		x	-	90)
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 95 Y		x	-	90)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 94 Y		x	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 95 Y		x	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 93 Y		x	-	
7.5 J x 17	43	225/50 R 17 94 Y		x	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 93 Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
7 J x 16	42	205/60 R 16 92 H XL	x		Front	90)
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 95 H	x		Front	90)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 94 H	x		Front	

90) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes

XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ “3 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F”, page 4

3.4.7 2.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 140 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the “Accessories” catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Audi A6, type 4F

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7 J x 16	35	205/60 R 16 96 W		x	-	92) 91)
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 95 Y		x	-	91)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 94 Y		x	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/45 R 18 95 Y		x	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
7.5 J x 17	43	225/50 R 17 94 Y		x	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
7 J x 16	42	205/60 R 16 96 H XL	x		Front	91) 92)
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 95 H	x		Front	91)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 94 H	x		Front	

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

91) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes

92) For 2.8 ltr. engine - 140 kW. Entry in COC document or registration document (part 2) required. The entries are not necessary in the German market if the type approval is kept in the vehicle.

XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ “3 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F”, page 4

3.4.8 2.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 162 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the “Accessories” catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Audi A6, type 4F

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 95 Y		x	-	93)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 94 Y		x	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 95 Y		x	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
7.5 J x 17	43	225/50 R 17 94 Y		x	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 95 H	x		Front	93)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 94 H	x		Front	

93) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes

XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ "3 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 4

3.4.9 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 213 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Audi A6, type 4F

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 94 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 95 Y		x	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
7.5 J x 17	43	225/50 R 17 94 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 94 H	x		Front	

XL = Extra load, reinforced

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

⇒ "3 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 4

3.4.10 4.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 257 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Audi A6, type 4F

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 98 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 99 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
7.5 J x 17	43	225/50 R 17 98 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 98 H XL	x		Front	

XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ “3 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F”, page 4

3.5 Audi A6, type 4F (model year 2010)

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Caution

Type 4F rims cannot be combined with type 4G, 4A or 4K rims.

- ***Types 4G, 4A and 4K: hub diameter 66.5 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm***
- ***Type 4F: hub diameter 57 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm***

2.0 ltr. TDI engine:

⇒ “3.5.1 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 100 kW”, page 39

⇒ “3.5.2 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 120/125 kW”, page 40

2.7 ltr. TDI:

⇒ “3.5.3 2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 120 kW”, page 41

⇒ “3.5.4 2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 140 kW”, page 41

3.0 ltr. TDI:

⇒ “3.5.5 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155/176 kW”, page 42

2.0 ltr. TFSI engine:

⇒ “3.5.6 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 125 kW”, page 43

2.8 ltr. TFSI:

⇒ “3.5.7 2.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 140 kW”, page 43

⇒ “3.5.8 2.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 162 kW”, page 44

3.0 ltr. TFSI:

⇒ “3.5.9 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 213 kW”, page 45

4.2 ltr. TFSI:

⇒ “3.5.10 4.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 257 kW”, page 45

⇒ “3 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F”, page 4

Note

⇒ “14.1 Tyre pressures - Audi A6, type 4F ”, page 211

3.5.1 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 100 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the “Accessories” catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Audi A6, type 4F

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7 J x 16	35	205/60 R 16 96 V XL		x	-	94)
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 95 W		x	-	94)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 94 V		x	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 95 W		x	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 93 W		x	-	

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 17	43	225/50 R 17 94 W		x	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 93 W		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
7 J x 16	42	205/60 R 16 96 H XL	x		Front	94)
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 95 H	x		Front	94)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 94 H	x		Front	

94) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ “3 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F”, page 4

3.5.2 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 120/125 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the “Accessories” catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Audi A6, type 4F

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7 J x 16	35	205/60 R 16 92 W		x	-	95)
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 95 Y		x	-	95)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 94 Y		x	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 95 Y		x	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 93Y		x	-	
7.5 J x 17	43	225/50 R 17 94 Y		x	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 93 Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
7 J x 16	42	205/60 R 16 96 H XL	x		Front	95)
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 95 H	x		Front	95)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 94 H	x		Front	

95) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes

XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ “3 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F”, page 4

3.5.3 2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 120 kW

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the “Accessories” catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Audi A6, type 4F

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 99 W XL		x	-	96)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 98 W XL		x	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 99 W XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
7.5 J x 17	43	225/50 R 17 98 W XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 99 H XL	x		Front	96)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 98 H XL	x		Front	

96) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes

XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ “3 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F”, page 4

3.5.4 2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 140 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the “Accessories” catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Audi A6, type 4F

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 99 Y XL		x	-	97)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 98 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 99 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
7.5 J x 17	43	225/50 R 17 98 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 99 H XL	x		Front	97)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 98 H XL	x		Front	

97) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes

XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ “3 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F”, page 4

3.5.5 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155/176 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the “Accessories” catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Audi A6, type 4F

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 99 Y XL		x	-	98)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 98 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 99 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
7.5 J x 17	43	225/50 R 17 98 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 99 H XL	x		Front	98)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 98 H XL	x		Front	

98) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes

XL = Extra load, reinforced

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

⇒ “3 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F”, page 4

3.5.6 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 125 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the “Accessories” catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Audi A6, type 4F

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7 J x 16	35	205/60 R 16 92 W		x	-	99)
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 95 Y		x	-	99)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 94 Y		x	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 95 Y		x	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 93Y		x	-	
7.5 J x 17	43	225/50 R 17 94 Y		x	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 93 Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
7 J x 16	42	205/60 R 16 96 H XL	x		Front	99)
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 95 H	x		Front	99)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 94 H	x		Front	

99) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes

XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ “3 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F”, page 4

3.5.7 2.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 140 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the “Accessories” catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Audi A6, type 4F

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Off-set	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7 J x 16	35	205/60 R 16 96 W		x	-	101) 100)
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 95 Y		x	-	100)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 94 Y		x	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 95 Y		x	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
7.5 J x 17	43	225/50 R 17 94 Y		x	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
7 J x 16	42	205/55 R 16 96 H XL	x		Front	100) 101)
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 95 H	x		Front	100)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 94 H	x		Front	

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

100) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes

101) For 2.8 ltr. engine - 140 kW. Entry in COC document or registration document (part 2) required. The entries are not necessary in the German market if the type approval is kept in the vehicle.

XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ “3 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F”, page 4

3.5.8 2.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 162 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the “Accessories” catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Audi A6, type 4F

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 95 Y		x	-	102)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 94 Y		x	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 95 Y		x	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
7.5 J x 17	43	225/50 R 17 94 Y		x	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
7.5 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 95 H	x		Front	102)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 94 H	x		Front	

102) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes

XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ “3 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F”, page 4

3.5.9 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 213 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the “Accessories” catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Audi A6, type 4F

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 94 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 95 Y		x	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
7.5 J x 17	43	225/50 R 17 94 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 94 H	x		Front	

XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ “3 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F”, page 4

3.5.10 4.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 257 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the “Accessories” catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Audi A6, type 4F

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 98 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 99 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
7.5 J x 17	43	225/50 R 17 98 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 98 H XL	x		Front	

XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ “3 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F”, page 4

3.6 Audi A6, type 4F (model year 2011)

Caution

Type 4F rims cannot be combined with type 4G, 4A or 4K rims.

- *Types 4G, 4A and 4K: hub diameter 66.5 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm*
- *Type 4F: hub diameter 57 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm*

2.0 ltr. TDI engine:

⇒ “3.6.1 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 100 kW”, page 47

⇒ “3.6.2 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 120/125 kW”, page 48

2.7 ltr. TDI:

⇒ “3.6.3 2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 120 kW”, page 49

⇒ “3.6.4 2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 140 kW”, page 49

3.0 ltr. TDI:

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

⇒ “3.6.5 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155 kW”, page 50

⇒ “3.6.6 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 176 kW”, page 51

2.0 ltr. TFSI engine:

⇒ “3.6.7 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 125 kW”, page 51

2.8 ltr. TFSI:

⇒ “3.6.8 2.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 140 kW”, page 52

⇒ “3.6.9 2.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 162 kW”, page 53

3.0 ltr. TFSI:

⇒ “3.6.10 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 213 kW”, page 53

4.2 ltr. TFSI:

⇒ “3.6.11 4.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 257 kW”, page 54

⇒ “3 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F”, page 4

Note

⇒ “14.1 Tyre pressures - Audi A6, type 4F ”, page 211

3.6.1 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 100 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the “Accessories” catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Audi A6, type 4F

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7 J x 16	35	205/60 R 16 96 V XL		x	-	103)
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 95 W		x	-	103)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 94 V		x	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 95 W		x	-	

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 93 W		x	-	
7.5 J x 17	43	225/50 R 17 94 V		x	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 93 W		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
7 J x 16	42	205/60 R 16 96 H XL	x		Front	103)
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 95 H	x		Front	103)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 94 H	x		Front	

103) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes

XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ “3 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F”, page 4

3.6.2 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 120/125 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the “Accessories” catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Audi A6, type 4F

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7 J x 16	35	205/60 R 16 92 W		x	-	104)
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 95 Y		x	-	104)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 94 Y		x	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 95 Y		x	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 93Y		x	-	
7.5 J x 17	43	225/50 R 17 94 Y		x	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 93 Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
7 J x 16	42	205/60 R 16 96 H XL	x		Front	104)
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 95 H	x		Front	104)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 94 H	x		Front	

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

104) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes

XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ “3 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F”, page 4

3.6.3 2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 120 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the “Accessories” catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Audi A6, type 4F

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 99 Y XL		x	-	105)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 98 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 99 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
7.5 J x 17	43	225/50 R 17 98 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 99 H XL	x		Front	105)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 98 H XL	x		Front	

105) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes

XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ “3 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F”, page 4

3.6.4 2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 140 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the “Accessories” catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Audi A6, type 4F

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 99 Y XL		x	-	106)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 98 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 99 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
7.5 J x 17	43	225/50 R 17 98 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 99 H XL	x		Front	106)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 98 H XL	x		Front	

106) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes

XL = Extra load, reinforced

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

⇒ “3 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F”, page 4

3.6.5 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the “Accessories” catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Audi A6, type 4F

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 99 Y XL		x	-	107)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 98 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 99 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
7.5 J x 17	43	225/50 R 17 98 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 99 H XL	x		Front	107)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 98 H XL	x		Front	

107) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes

XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ “3 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F”, page 4

3.6.6 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 176 kW

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the “Accessories” catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Audi A6, type 4F

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 99 Y XL		x	-	108)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 98 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 99 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
7.5 J x 17	43	225/50 R 17 98 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 99 H XL	x		Front	108)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 98 H XL	x		Front	

108) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes

XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ “3 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F”, page 4

3.6.7 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 125 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the “Accessories” catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Audi A6, type 4F

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7 J x 16	35	205/60 R 16 92 W		x	-	109)
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 95 Y		x	-	109)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 94 Y		x	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 95 Y		x	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 93Y		x	-	
7.5 J x 17	43	225/50 R 17 94 Y		x	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 93 Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
7 J x 16	42	205/60 R 16 92 H XL	x		Front	109)
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 95 H	x		Front	109)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 94 H	x		Front	

109) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes

XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ “3 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F”, page 4

3.6.8 2.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 140 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the “Accessories” catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Audi A6, type 4F

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7 J x 16	35	205/60 R 16 96 W		x	-	111) 110)
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 95 Y		x	-	110)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 94 Y		x	-	
7.5 J x 17	43	225/50 R 17 94 Y		x	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 95 Y		x	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
7 J x 16	42	205/55 R 16 96 H XL	x		Front	111) 110)
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 95 H	x		Front	110)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 94 H	x		Front	

110) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes

111) For 2.8 ltr. engine - 140 kW. Entry in COC document or registration document (part 2) required. The entries are not necessary in the German market if the type approval is kept in the vehicle.

XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ “3 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F”, page 4

3.6.9 2.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 162 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the “Accessories” catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Audi A6, type 4F

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 95 Y		x	-	112)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 94 Y		x	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 95 Y		x	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
7.5 J x 17	43	225/50 R 17 94 Y		x	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
7.5 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 95 H	x		Front	112)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 94 H	x		Front	

112) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes

XL = Extra load, reinforced

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability whatsoever for the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

⇒ “3 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F”, page 4

3.6.10 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 213 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the “Accessories” catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Audi A6, type 4F

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 94 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 95 Y		x	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
7.5 J x 17	43	225/50 R 17 94 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 94 H	x		Front	

XL = Extra load, reinforced

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

⇒ “3 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F”, page 4

3.6.11 4.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 257 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the “Accessories” catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Audi A6, type 4F

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 98 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 99 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
7.5 J x 17	43	225/50 R 17 98 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 98 H XL	x		Front	

XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ “3 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F”, page 4

3.7 Audi S6, type 4F (model years 2007 to 2011)

Caution

Type 4F rims cannot be combined with type 4G, 4A or 4K rims.

- *Types 4G, 4A and 4K: hub diameter 66.5 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm*
- *Type 4F: hub diameter 57 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm*

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

⇒ "3.7.1 5.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 309/320 kW", page 55

⇒ "3 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 4

3.7.1 5.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 309/320 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Audi S6, type 4F

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8.5 J x 18	46	255/40 R 18 99 Y XL		x	-	
9 J x 19	52	265/35 R 19 98 Y		x	-	113)
7.5 J x 18	36	235/45 R 18 98 H	x		rear	114)

113) Recommended tyres: Bridgestone Potenza RE 050 A; Conti Sport Contact 2

114) Recommended tyres: Dunlop SP Winter Sport M3

XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ “3 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F”, page 4

3.8 Audi RS 6, type 4F (model years 2008 to 2011)

⇒ “3.8.1 5.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 426 kW (ceramic brakes)”, page 56

⇒ “3.8.2 5.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 426 kW (20" steel version brakes)”, page 56

⇒ “3.8.3 5.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 426 kW (19" steel version brakes)”, page 57

⇒ “3 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F”, page 4

3.8.1 5.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 426 kW (ceramic brakes)

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the “Accessories” catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Audi RS 6, type 4F

Note

otected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
9.5 J x 20	36	275/35 ZR 20 102 Y XL		x	-	115)
9 J x 20	38	265/35 R 20 99 V XL	x		rear	115)
9.5 J x 20	36	275/35 R 20 102 V XL	x		-	115)

115) We recommend using tyres with the designation R01; they are matched specifically to the vehicle.

XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ “3 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F”, page 4

3.8.2 5.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 426 kW (20" steel version brakes)

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the “Accessories” catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Audi RS 6, type 4F

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
9.5 J x 20	36	275/35 ZR 20 102 Y XL		x	-	116)
9 J x 20	38	265/35 R 20 99 V XL	x		rear	116)
9.5 J x 20	36	275/35 R 20 102 V XL	x		-	116)

116) We recommend using tyres with the designation R01; they are matched specifically to the vehicle.

XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ "3 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 4

3.8.3 5.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 426 kW (19" steel version brakes)

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Audi RS 6, type 4F

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
9 J x 19	29	255/40 ZR 19 100 Y XL		x	-	117)
9.5 J x 20	36	275/35 ZR 20 102 Y XL		x	-	
9 J x 19	38	255/40 R 19 100 V XL	x		rear	117)
9 J x 20	38	265/35 R 20 99 V XL	x		rear	
9.5 J x 20	36	275/35 R 20 102 V XL	x		-	

XL = Extra load, reinforced

117) Not permissible with ceramic brakes (1LW, 1KU, etc.)

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

⇒ “3 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F”, page 4

3.9 Audi A6 allroad, type 4F (all model years)

Caution

Type 4F rims cannot be combined with type 4G, 4A or 4K rims.

- *Types 4G, 4A and 4K: hub diameter 66.5 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm*
- *Type 4F: hub diameter 57 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm*

2.7 ltr. TDI:

⇒ “3.9.1 2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 120 kW”, page 58
⇒ “3.9.2 2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 132 kW”, page 59
⇒ “3.9.3 2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 140 kW”, page 60

3.0 ltr. TDI:

⇒ “3.9.4 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155 kW”, page 60
⇒ “3.9.5 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 171 kW”, page 61
⇒ “3.9.6 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 176 kW”, page 61

3.0 ltr. TFSI:

⇒ “3.9.7 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 213 kW ”, page 62

3.2 ltr. TFSI engine:

⇒ “3.9.8 3.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 188 kW”, page 63

4.2 ltr. TFSI:

⇒ “3.9.9 4.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 257 kW”, page 63

⇒ “3.9 Audi A6 allroad, type 4F (all model years)”, page 58
⇒ “3 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F”, page 4

Note

⇒ “14.1 Tyre pressures - Audi A6, type 4F ”, page 211

3.9.1 2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 120 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the “Accessories” catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Copyright by AUDI AG. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Audi A6 allroad, type 4F

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	38	225/55 R 17 97 W		x	-	
8 J x 18	38	245/45 R 18 96 Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	43	245/40 R 19 98 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 19	39	245/40 R 19 98 Y XL		x	-	
7 J x 17	34	215/55 R 17 98 H XL	x		rear	

XL = Extra load

⇒ “3.9 Audi A6 allroad, type 4F (all model years)”, page 58

⇒ “3 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F”, page 4

3.9.2 2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 132 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the “Accessories” catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Audi A6 allroad, type 4F

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	38	225/55 R 17 97 W		x	-	
8 J x 18	38	245/45 R 18 96 Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	43	245/40 R 19 98 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 19	39	245/40 R 19 98 Y XL		x	-	
7 J x 17	34	215/55 R 17 98 H XL	x		rear	

XL = Extra load

⇒ “3.9 Audi A6 allroad, type 4F (all model years)”, page 58

⇒ “3 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F”, page 4

3.9.3 2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 140 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Audi A6 allroad, type 4F

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	38	225/55 R 17 97 W		x	-	
8 J x 18	38	245/45 R 18 96 Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	43	245/40 R 19 98 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 19	39	245/40 R 19 98 Y XL		x	-	
7 J x 17	34	215/55 R 17 98 H XL	x		rear	

XL = Extra load

⇒ "3.9 Audi A6 allroad, type 4F (all model years)", page 58

⇒ "3 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 4

3.9.4 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Audi A6 allroad, type 4F

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	38	225/55 R 17 97 W		x	-	
8 J x 18	38	245/45 R 18 96 Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	43	245/40 R 19 98 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 19	39	245/40 R 19 98 Y XL		x	-	

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7 J x 17	34	215/55 R 17 98 H XL	x		rear	

XL = Extra load

⇒ “3.9 Audi A6 allroad, type 4F (all model years)”, page 58

⇒ “3 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F”, page 4

3.9.5 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 171 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the “Accessories” catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Audi A6 allroad, type 4F

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	38	225/55 R 17 97 W		x	-	
8 J x 18	38	245/45 R 18 96 Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	43	245/40 R 19 98 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 19	39	245/40 R 19 98 Y XL		x	-	
7 J x 17	34	215/55 R 17 98 H XL	x		rear	

XL = Extra load

⇒ “3.9 Audi A6 allroad, type 4F (all model years)”, page 58

⇒ “3 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F”, page 4

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted without the prior written consent of AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

3.9.6 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 176 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the “Accessories” catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Audi A6 allroad, type 4F

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	38	225/55 R 17 97 W		x	-	
8 J x 18	38	245/45 R 18 96 Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	43	245/40 R 19 98 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 19	39	245/40 R 19 98 Y XL		x	-	
7 J x 17	34	215/55 R 17 98 H XL	x		rear	

XL = Extra load

⇒ “3.9 Audi A6 allroad, type 4F (all model years)”, page 58

⇒ “3 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F”, page 4

3.9.7 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 213 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the “Accessories” catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Audi A6 allroad, type 4F

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	38	225/55 R 17 97 Y		x	-	
8 J x 18	38	245/45 R 18 96 Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	43	245/40 R 19 98 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 19	39	245/40 R 19 98 Y XL		x	-	
7 J x 17	34	215/55 R 17 98 H XL	x		rear	

XL = Extra load

⇒ “3.9 Audi A6 allroad, type 4F (all model years)”, page 58

⇒ “3 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F”, page 4

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

3.9.8 3.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 188 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Audi A6 allroad, type 4F

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright AUDI AG.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	38	225/55 R 17 97 Y		x	-	
8 J x 18	38	245/45 R 18 96 Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	43	245/40 R 19 98 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 19	39	245/40 R 19 98 Y XL		x	-	
7 J x 17	34	215/55 R 17 98 H XL	x		rear	

XL = Extra load

⇒ "3.9 Audi A6 allroad, type 4F (all model years)", page 58

⇒ "3 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 4

3.9.9 4.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 257 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Audi A6 allroad, type 4F

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	38	225/55 R 17 97 Y		x	-	
8 J x 18	38	245/45 R 18 100 Y XL		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	43	245/40 R 19 98 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 19	39	245/40 R 19 98 Y XL		x	-	

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7 J x 17	34	215/55 R 17 98 H XL	x		rear	

XL = Extra load

⇒ “3.9 Audi A6 allroad, type 4F (all model years)”, page 58

⇒ “3 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F”, page 4

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

4 Audi A6, type 4G, and Audi allroad, type 4G

Caution

Type 4F rims cannot be combined with type 4G, 4A or 4K rims.

- *Types 4G, 4A and 4K: hub diameter 66.5 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm*
- *Type 4F: hub diameter 57 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm*

⇒ “4.1 Audi A6, type 4G (model years 2011 to 2015)”, page 65

⇒ “4.4 Audi A6, type 4G ”, page 96

Audi A6 allroad, type 4G:

⇒ “4.8 Audi A6 allroad, type 4G (model years 2011 to 2018)”, page 116

Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G:

⇒ “6 Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G”, page 158

4.1 Audi A6, type 4G (model years 2011 to 2015)

Caution

Type 4F rims cannot be combined with type 4G, 4A or 4K rims.

- *Types 4G, 4A and 4K: hub diameter 66.5 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm*
- *Type 4F: hub diameter 57 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm*

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not
permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability
with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

⇒ “4.1.1 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger”, page 67

1.8 ltr. TFSI engine:

⇒ “4.1.2 1.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 140 kW”, page 67

2.0 ltr. TFSI engine:

⇒ “4.1.3 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 132 kW”, page 68

⇒ “4.1.4 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 155 kW”, page 69

⇒ “4.1.5 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 155 kW (hybrid)”, page 70

⇒ “4.1.6 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 183 kW”, page 71

⇒ “4.1.7 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 185 kW”, page 72

2.8 ltr. TFSI:

⇒ “4.1.8 2.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 150 kW”, page 73

3.0 ltr. TFSI:

⇒ “4.1.9 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 220 kW”, page 74

⇒ “4.1.10 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 220 kW (ceramic brakes)”, page 75

⇒ “4.1.11 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 228 kW”, page 75

⇒ “4.1.12 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 228 kW (ceramic brakes)”, page 76

⇒ “4.1.13 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 245 kW”, page 77

4.0 ltr. TFSI:

⇒ “4.1.14 4.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 300 kW”, page 78

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

2.0 ltr. TDI engine:

⇒ “4.1.15 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 100 kW”, page 78

⇒ “4.1.16 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 110 kW”, page 79

⇒ “4.1.17 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 120 kW”, page 81

⇒ “4.1.18 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 125 kW”, page 82

⇒ “4.1.19 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 130 kW”, page 83

⇒ “4.1.20 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 140 kW”, page 84

3.0 ltr. TDI:

⇒ “4.1.21 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 150 kW”, page 85

⇒ “4.1.22 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155 kW”, page 86

⇒ “4.1.23 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 160 kW”, page 86

⇒ “4.1.24 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 176 kW”, page 87

⇒ “4.1.25 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 180 kW”, page 88

⇒ “4.1.26 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 200 kW”, page 89

⇒ “4.1.27 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 230 kW”, page 90

⇒ “4.1.28 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 230 kW (ceramic brakes)”, page 91

⇒ “4.1.29 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 235 kW”, page 91

⇒ “4.1.30 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 235 kW (ceramic brakes)”, page 92

⇒ “4.1.31 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 240 kW”, page 93

⇒ “4.1.32 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 240 kW (ceramic brakes)”, page 94

Audi S6:

⇒ “4.2 Audi S6, type 4G (model years 2011 to 2015)”, page 94

Audi RS 6:

⇒ “4.11 Audi RS 6, type 4G (model years 2013 to 2018)”, page 122

Temporary spare wheel - Audi A6, type 4G

⇒ “4 Audi A6, type 4G, and Audi allroad, type 4G”, page 65

4.1.1 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger

WARNING

The following applies to the Audi A6, type 4G only (Saloon and Avant models). It does not apply to the Audi A6 allroad or the Audi A7, type 4G.

- *If 19 inch wheels or larger are fitted, an additional fuel tank guard plate must be installed (part number 4G0.201.974.A ⇒ ETKA).*
- *If the vehicle was delivered with 19 inch wheels or larger, this fuel tank guard plate is already installed.*

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

- Fuel tank guard plate: part number 4G0.201.974.A
- Bolt N.106.227.01
- Cable tie: 1J0.957.818.C (only for vehicles with petrol engine)

4.1.2 1.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 140 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *It is very important to also note the “General information”.*

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Off-set	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 16	37	225/60 R 16 98 Y		x	-	119) 119)
8 J x 17	39	225/55 R 17 97 Y		x	-	120)
8 J x 18	39	245/45 R 18 100 Y XL		x	-	120)
8.5 J x 19	43	255/40 R19 100 Y XL		x		Only with fuel tank guard plate[118)]
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[118)]

Rim	Off-set	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 from MY 2015 onwards	43 from MY 2015 on-wards	255/35 R20 97 Y XL		x		Only with fuel tank guard plate[118]
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[118]
7.5 J x 16	37	225/60 R 16 98 H	x		Front	[119] [119]
7.5 J x 17	37	225/55 R 17 97 H	x		Front	[120]
7.5 J x 18	37	225/50 R 18 99 H XL	x		Front	[120]
7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	x		Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate[118]
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 W XL	x		-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[118]

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

118) ⇒ “4.1.1 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger”, page 67

119) Not permissible with 17 inch brakes (PR 1LJ, 1LL, etc.)

120) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes (PR 1LU/1LV) or higher, or ceramic brakes (PR 1LW)

XL = Extra load, reinforced

4.1.3 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 132 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *It is very important to also note the “General information”.*

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Off-set	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 16	37	225/60 R 16 98 Y		x	-	[122] [123]
8 J x 17	39	225/55 R 17 97 Y		x	-	[123]
8 J x 18	39	245/45 R 18 100 Y XL		x	-	[123]
8.5 J x 19 ET 43 from MY 2015 onwards	43	255/40 R19 100 Y XL		x		Only with fuel tank guard plate[121]
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[121]

Rim	Off-set	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8.5 J x 20	43 from MY 2015 on-wards	255/35 R20 97 Y XL		x		Only with fuel tank guard plate[121)]
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[121)]
7.5 J x 16	37	225/60 R 16 98 H	x		Front	[122) 123)]
7.5 J x 17	37	225/55 R 17 97 H	x		Front	[123)]
7.5 J x 18	37	225/50 R 18 99 H XL	x		Front	[123)]
7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	x		Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate[121)]
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 W XL	x		-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[121)]

121) ⇒ “4.1.1 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger”, page 67

122) Not permissible with 17 inch brakes (PR 1LJ, 1LL, etc.)

123) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes (PR 1LU/1LV) or higher, or ceramic brakes (PR 1LW)

XL = Extra load, reinforced

4.1.4 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 155 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *It is very important to also note the “General information”.*

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Off-set	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	39	225/55 R 17 97 Y		x	-	[125)]
8 J x 18	39	245/45 R 18 100 Y XL		x	-	[125)]
8.5 J x 19	43	255/40 R19 100 Y XL		x		Only with fuel tank guard plate[124)]
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[124)]

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Rim	Off-set	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 from MY 2015 onwards	43 from MY 2015 on-ward s	255/35 R20 97 Y XL		x		Only with fuel tank guard plate[124)]
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[124)]
7.5 J x 17	37	225/55 R 17 97 H	x		Front	[125)]
7.5 J x 18	37	225/50 R 18 99 H XL	x		Front	[125)]
7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	x		Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate[124)]
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 W XL	x		-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[124)]

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

124) ⇒ “4.1.1 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger”, page 67

125) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes (PR 1LU/1LV) or higher, or ceramic brakes (PR 1LW)

XL = Extra load, reinforced

4.1.5 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 155 kW (hybrid)

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *It is very important to also note the “General information”.*

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Off-set	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	39	225/55 R 17 97 Y		x	-	[127)]
8 J x 18	39	245/45 R 18 100 Y XL		x	-	[127)]
8.5 J x 19	43	255/40 R19 100 Y XL		x		Only with fuel tank guard plate[126)]
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[126)]
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 from MY 2015 onwards	43 from MY 2015 on-ward s	255/35 R20 97 Y XL		x		Only with fuel tank guard plate[126)]

Rim	Off-set	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[126)]
7.5 J x 17	37	225/55 R 17 97 H	x		Front	[127)]
7.5 J x 18	37	225/50 R 18 99 H XL	x		Front	[127)]
7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	x		Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate[126)]
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 W XL	x		-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[126)]

126) ⇒ “4.1.1 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger”, page 67

127) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes (PR 1LU/1LV) or higher, or ceramic brakes (PR 1LW)

XL = Extra load, reinforced

4.1.6 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 183 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *It is very important to also note the “General information”.*

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Off-set	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	39	225/55 R 17 97 Y		x	-	[129)]
8 J x 18	39	245/45 R 18 100 Y XL		x	-	[129)]
8.5 J x 19	43	255/40 R19 100 Y XL		x		Only with fuel tank guard plate[128)]
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[128)]
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 from MY 2015 onwards	43 from MY 2015 on-wards	255/35 R20 97 Y XL		x		Only with fuel tank guard plate[128)]
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[128)]
7.5 J x 17	37	225/55 R 17 97 H	x		Front	[129)]
7.5 J x 18	37	225/50 R 18 99 H XL	x		Front	[129)]

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Rim	Off-set	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	x		Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate[128)]
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 W XL	x		-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[128)]

128) ⇒ “4.1.1 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger”, page 67

129) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes (PR 1LU/1LV) or higher, or ceramic brakes (PR 1LW)

XL = Extra load, reinforced

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

4.1.7 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 185 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *It is very important to also note the “General information”.*

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Off-set	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	39	225/55 R 17 97 Y		x	-	[131)]
8 J x 18	39	245/45 R 18 100 Y XL		x	-	[131)]
8.5 J x 19	43	255/40 R19 100 Y XL		x		Only with fuel tank guard plate[130)]
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[130)]
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 from MY 2015 onwards	43 from MY 2015 on-ward s	255/35 R20 97 Y XL		x		Only with fuel tank guard plate[130)]
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[130)]
7.5 J x 17	37	225/55 R 17 97 H	x		Front	[131)]
7.5 J x 18	37	225/50 R 18 99 H XL	x		Front	[131)]
7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	x		Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate[130)]
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 W XL	x		-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[130)]

130) ⇒ “4.1.1 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger”, page 67

131) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes (PR 1LU/1LV) or higher, or ceramic brakes (PR 1LW)

XL = Extra load, reinforced

4.1.8 2.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 150 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *It is very important to also note the "General information".*

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Off-set	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 16	37	225/60 R 16 98 Y		x	-	133) 134)
8 J x 17	39	225/55 R 17 97 Y		x	-	134)
8 J x 18	39	245/45 R 18 100 Y XL		x	-	134)
8.5 J x 19	43	255/40 R19 100 Y XL		x		Only with fuel tank guard plate[132)]
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[132)]
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 from MY 2015 onwards	43 from MY 2015 on-ward s	255/35 R20 97 Y XL		x		Only with fuel tank guard plate[132)]
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[132)]
7.5 J x 16	37	225/60 R 16 98 H	x		Front	133) 134)
7.5 J x 17	37	225/55 R 17 97 H	x		Front	134)
7.5 J x 18	37	225/50 R 18 99 H XL	x		Front	134)
7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	x		Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate[132)]
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 W XL	x		-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[132)]

132) ⇒ "4.1.1 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger", page 67

133) Not permissible with 17 inch brakes (PR 1LJ, 1LL, etc.)

134) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes (PR 1LU/1LV) or higher, or ceramic brakes (PR 1LW)

XL = Extra load, reinforced

4.1.9 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 220 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *It is very important to also note the "General information".*

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Off-set	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	39	225/55 R 17 97 Y		x	-	136)
8 J x 18	39	245/45 R 18 100 Y XL		x	-	136)
8.5 J x 19	43	255/40 R19 100 Y XL		x		Only with fuel tank guard plate135)
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate135)
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 from MY 2015 onwards	43 from MY 2015 on-ward s	255/35 R20 97 Y XL		x		Only with fuel tank guard plate135)
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate135)
7.5 J x 17	37	225/55 R 17 97 H	x		Front	136)
7.5 J x 18	37	225/50 R 18 97 H	x		Front	136)
7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	x		Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate135)
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 W XL	x		-	Only with fuel tank guard plate135)

135) ⇒ "4.1.1 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger", page 67

136) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes (PR 1LU/1LV) or higher, or ceramic brakes (PR 1LW)

XL = Extra load, reinforced

4.1.10 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 220 kW (ceramic brakes)

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *It is very important to also note the "General information".*

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[137)]
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[137)]
7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	x		Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate[137)]

137) ⇒ "4.1.1 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger", page 67

XL = Extra load, reinforced

4.1.11 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 228 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *It is very important to also note the "General information".*

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	39	225/55 R 17 97 Y		x		[139)]
8 J x 18	39	245/45 R 18 100 Y XL		x	-	[139)]
8.5 J x 19	43	255/40 R19 100 Y XL		x		Only with fuel tank guard plate[138)]
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[138)]

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 from MY 2015 on-wards	43 from MY 2015 on-wards	255/35 R20 97 Y XL		x		Only with fuel tank guard plate[138)]
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[138)]
7.5 J x 17	37	225/55 R17 97 H	x		Front	[139)]
7.5 J x 18	37	225/50 R 18 99 H XL	x		Front	[139)]
7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	x		Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate[138)]
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 W XL	x		-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[138)]

138) ⇒ “4.1.1 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger”, page 67

139) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes or higher, or ceramic brakes, PR 1LU and 1LW

4.1.12 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 228 kW (ceramic brakes)

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *It is very important to also note the “General information”.*

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Rim	Off-set	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[140)]
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 from MY 2015 onwards	43 from MY 2015 on-wards	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		x		Only with fuel tank guard plate[140)]
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[140)]
7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	x		Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate[140)]

140) ⇒ “4.1.1 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger”, page 67

XL = Extra load, reinforced

4.1.13 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 245 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *It is very important to also note the "General information".*

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	39	225/55 R 17 97 Y		x		142)
8 J x 18	39	245/45 R 18 100 Y XL		x		142)
8.5 J x 19	43	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		x	------	Only with fuel tank guard plate 141)
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		x	----	Only with fuel tank guard plate 141)
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 from MY 2015 on-wards	43 from MY 2015 on-wards	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		x	-----	Only with fuel tank guard plate 141)
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		x	----	Only with fuel tank guard plate 141)
7.5 J x 17	37	225/55 R 17 97 H	x		Front	
7.5 J x 18	37	225/50 R 18 99 H XL	x		Front	
7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	x		Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate 141)
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 W XL	x		--------	Only with fuel tank guard plate 141)

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

141) ⇒ "4.1.1 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger", page 67

142) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes or higher, or ceramic brakes, PR 1LU and 1LW

XL = Extra load, reinforced

4.1.14 4.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 300 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *It is very important to also note the "General information".*

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[143)]
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[143)]
7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	x		Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate[143)]

143) ⇒ "4.1.1 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger", page 67

XL = Extra load, reinforced

4.1.15 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 100 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *It is very important to also note the "General information".*

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 16	37	225/60 R 16 98 Y		x	-	145) 146)
8 J x 17	39	225/55 R 17 97 Y		x	-	146)
8 J x 18	39	245/45 R 18 100 Y XL		x	-	146)
8.5 J x 19	43	255/40 R19 100 Y XL		x		Only with fuel tank guard plate[144)]

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL	x	-		Only with fuel tank guard plate[144)]
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 from MY 2015 onwards	43 from MY 2015 onwards	255/35 R20 97 Y XL		x		Only with fuel tank guard plate[144)]
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[144)]
7.5 J x 16	37	225/60 R 16 98 H	x		Front	[145) 146)]
7.5 J x 17	37	225/55 R 17 97 H	x		Front	[146)]
7.5 J x 18	37	225/50 R 18 99 H XL	x		Front	[146)]
7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	x		Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate[144)]
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 W XL	x		-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[144)]

144) ⇒ “4.1.1 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger”, page 67

145) Not permissible with 17 inch brakes (PR 1LJ/1LL)

146) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes or higher, or ceramic brakes, PR 1LU and 1LW

XL = Extra load, reinforced

4.1.16 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 110 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *It is very important to also note the “General information”.*

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 16	37	225/60 R 16 98 Y		x	-	148) 149)
8 J x 17	39	225/55 R 17 97 Y		x	-	149)
8 J x 18	39	245/45 R 18 100 Y XL		x	-	149)
8.5 J x 19	43	255/40 R19 100 Y XL		x		Only with fuel tank guard plate[147)]
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[147)]
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 from MY 2015 on-wards	43 from MY 2015 onwards	255/35 R20 97 Y XL		x		Only with fuel tank guard plate[147)]
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[147)]
7.5 J x 16	37	225/60 R 16 98 H	x		Front	148) 149)
7.5 J x 17	37	225/55 R 17 97 H	x		Front	149)
7.5 J x 18	37	225/50 R 18 99 H XL	x		Front	149)
7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	x		Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate[147)]
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 W XL	x		-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[147)]

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

147) ⇒ “4.1.1 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger”, page 67

148) Not permissible with 17 inch brakes (PR 1LJ/1LL)

149) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes or higher, or ceramic brakes, PR 1LU and 1LW

XL = Extra load, reinforced

4.1.17 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 120 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *It is very important to also note the "General information".*

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Off-set	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 16	37	225/60 R 16 98 Y		x	-	151) 152)
8 J x 17	39	225/55 R 17 97 Y		x	-	152)
8 J x 18	39	245/45 R 18 100 Y XL		x	-	152)
8.5 J x 19	43	255/40 R19 100 Y XL		x		Only with fuel tank guard plate[150)]
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[151)]
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 from MY 2015 onwards	43 from MY 2015 on-wards	255/35 R20 97 Y XL		x		Only with fuel tank guard plate[150)]
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[150)]
7.5 J x 16	37	225/60 R 16 98 H	x		Front	151) 152)
7.5 J x 17	37	225/55 R 17 97 H	x		Front	152)
7.5 J x 18	37	225/50 R 18 99 H XL	x		Front	152)
7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	x		Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate[150)]
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 W XL	x		-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[150)]

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

150) ⇒ "4.1.1 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger", page 67

151) Not permissible with 17 inch brakes (PR 1LJ, 1LL, etc.)

152) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes (PR 1LU/1LV) or higher, or ceramic brakes (PR 1LW)

XL = Extra load, reinforced

4.1.18 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 125 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *It is very important to also note the "General information".*

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 16	37	225/60 R 16 98 Y		x	-	154) 155)
8 J x 17	39	225/55 R 17 97 Y		x	-	155)
8 J x 18	39	245/45 R 18 100 Y XL		x	-	155)
8.5 J x 19	43	255/40 R19 100 Y XL		x		Only with fuel tank guard plate[153)]
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[153)]
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 from MY 2015 onwards	43 from MY 2015 on-wards	255/35 R20 97 Y XL		x		Only with fuel tank guard plate[153)]
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[153)]
7.5 J x 16	37	225/60 R 16 98 H	x		Front	154) 155)
7.5 J x 17	37	225/55 R 17 97 H	x		Front	155)
7.5 J x 18	37	225/50 R 18 99 H XL	x		Front	155)
7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	x		Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate[153)]
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 W XL	x		-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[153)]

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

153) ⇒ "4.1.1 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger", page 67

154) Not permissible with 17 inch brakes (PR 1LJ/1LL)

155) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes (PR 1LU/1LV) or higher, or ceramic brakes (PR 1LW)

XL = Extra load, reinforced

4.1.19 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 130 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *It is very important to also note the "General information".*

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Off-set	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 16	37	225/60 R 16 98 Y		x	-	157) 158)
8 J x 17	39	225/55 R 17 97 Y		x	-	158)
8 J x 18	39	245/45 R 18 100 Y XL		x	-	158)
8.5 J x 19	43	255/40 R19 100 Y XL		x		Only with fuel tank guard plate[156)]
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[156)]
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 from MY 2015 onwards	43 from MY 2015 on-ward s	255/35 R20 97 Y XL		x		Only with fuel tank guard plate[156)]
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[156)]
7.5 J x 16	37	225/60 R 16 98 H	x		Front	157) 158)
7.5 J x 17	37	225/55 R 17 97 H	x		Front	158)
7.5 J x 18	37	225/50 R 18 99 H XL	x		Front	158)
7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	x		Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate[156)]
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 W XL	x		-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[156)]

156) ⇒ "4.1.1 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger", page 67

157) Not permissible with 17 inch brakes (PR 1LJ, 1LL, etc.)

158) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes or higher, or ceramic brakes, PR 1LU and 1LW

XL = Extra load, reinforced

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

4.1.20 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 140 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *It is very important to also note the "General information".*

Protected by copyright. Distribution to third parties and use for commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Off-set	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 16	37	225/60 R 16 98 Y		x	-	160) 161)
8 J x 17	39	225/55 R 17 97 Y		x	-	161)
8 J x 18	39	245/45 R 18 100 Y XL		x	-	161)
8.5 J x 19	43	255/40 R19 100 Y XL		x		Only with fuel tank guard plate[159)]
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[159)]
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 from MY 2015 onwards	43 from MY 2015 on-ward s	255/35 R20 97 Y XL		x		Only with fuel tank guard plate[159)]
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[159)]
7.5 J x 16	37	225/60 R 16 98 H	x		Front	160) 161)
7.5 J x 17	37	225/55 R 17 97 H	x		Front	161)
7.5 J x 18	37	225/50 R 18 99 H XL	x		Front	161)
7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	x		Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate[159)]
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 W XL	x		-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[159)]

159) ⇒ "4.1.1 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger", page 67

160) Not permissible with 17 inch brakes (PR 1LJ/1LL)

161) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes or higher, or ceramic brakes, PR 1LU and 1LW

XL = Extra load, reinforced

4.1.21 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 150 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *It is very important to also note the "General information".*

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 16	37	225/60 R 16 98 Y		x	-	163) 164)
8 J x 17	39	225/55 R 17 97 Y		x	-	164)
8 J x 18	39	245/45 R 18 100 Y XL		x	-	164)
8.5 J x 19	43	255/40 R19 100 Y XL		x		Only with fuel tank guard plate[162)]
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[162)]
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 from MY 2015 onwards	43 from MY 2015 on-wards	255/35 R20 97 Y XL		x		Only with fuel tank guard plate[162)]
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[162)]
7.5 J x 16	37	225/60 R 16 98 H	x		Front	163) 164)
7.5 J x 17	37	225/55 R 17 97 H	x		Front	164)
7.5 J x 18	37	225/50 R 18 99 H XL	x		Front	164)
7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	x		Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate[162)]
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 W XL	x		-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[162)]

162) ⇒ "4.1.1 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger", page 67

163) Not permissible with 17 inch brakes (PR 1LJ, 1LL, etc.)

164) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes (PR 1LU/1LV) or higher, or ceramic brakes (PR 1LW)

4.1.22 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *It is very important to also note the "General information".*

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	39	225/55 R 17 97 Y		x	-	167)
8 J x 18	39	245/45 R 18 100 Y XL		x	-	167)
8.5 J x 19	43	255/40 R19 100 Y XL		x		Only with fuel tank guard plate 165)
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate 165)
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 from MY 2015 onwards	43 from MY 2015 on-wards	255/35 R20 97 Y XL		x		Only with fuel tank guard plate 165)
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate 165)
7.5 J x 17	37	225/55 R 17 97 H	x		Front	167)
7.5 J x 18	37	225/50 R 18 99 H XL	x		Front	167)
7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	x		Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate 165)
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 W XL	x		-	Only with fuel tank guard plate 165)

165) ⇒ "4.1.1 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger", page 67

166) Not permissible with 17 inch brakes (PR 1LJ/1LL)

167) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes (PR 1LU/1LV) or higher, or ceramic brakes (PR 1LW)

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

4.1.23 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 160 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *It is very important to also note the "General information".*

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	39	225/55 R 17 97 Y		x	-	170)
8 J x 18	39	245/45 R 18 100 Y XL		x	-	170)
8.5 J x 19	43	255/40 R19 100 Y XL		x		Only with fuel tank guard plate168)
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate168)
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 from MY 2015 onwards	43 from MY 2015 on-wards	255/35 R20 97 Y XL		x		Only with fuel tank guard plate168)
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate168)
7.5 J x 17	37	225/55 R 17 97 H	x		Front	170)
7.5 J x 18	37	225/50 R 18 99 H XL	x		Front	170)
7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	x		Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate168)
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 W XL	x		-	Only with fuel tank guard plate168)

168) ⇒ “4.1.1 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger”, page 67

169) Not permissible with 17 inch brakes (PR 1LJ/1LL)

170) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes (PR 1LU/1LV) or higher, or ceramic brakes (PR 1LW)

4.1.24 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 176 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *It is very important to also note the “General information”.*

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Rim	Off-set	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	39	225/55 R 17 97 Y		x	-	172)
8 J x 18	39	245/45 R 18 100 Y XL		x	-	172)

Rim	Off-set	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8.5 J x 19	43	255/40 R19 100 Y XL		x		Only with fuel tank guard plate[171)]
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[171)]
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 from MY 2015 onwards	43 from MY 2015 on-ward s	255/35 R20 97 Y XL		x		Only with fuel tank guard plate[171)]
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[171)]
7.5 J x 17	37	225/55 R 17 97 H	x		Front	[172)]
7.5 J x 18	37	225/50 R 18 99 H XL	x		Front	[172)]
7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	x		Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate[171)]
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 W XL	x		-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[171)]

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

171) ⇒ “4.1.1 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger”, page 67

172) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes (PR 1LU/1LV) or higher, or ceramic brakes (PR 1LW)

4.1.25 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 180 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *It is very important to also note the “General information”.*

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Off-set	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	39	225/55 R 17 97 Y		x	-	[174)]
8 J x 18	39	245/45 R 18 100 Y XL		x	-	[174)]
8.5 J x 19	43	255/40 R19 100 Y XL		x		Only with fuel tank guard plate[173)]
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[173)]

Rim	Off-set	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 from MY 2015 onwards	43 from MY 2015 on-ward s	255/35 R20 97 Y XL		x		Only with fuel tank guard plate[173)]
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[173)]
7.5 J x 17	37	225/55 R 17 97 H	x		Front	[174)]
7.5 J x 18	37	225/50 R 18 99 H XL	x		Front	[174)]
7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	x		Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate[173)]
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 W XL	x		-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[173)]

173) ⇒ “4.1.1 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger”, page 67

174) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes (PR 1LU/1LV) or higher, or ceramic brakes (PR 1LW)

4.1.26 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 200 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *It is very important to also note the “General information”.*

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	39	225/55 R 17 97 Y		x	-	[176)]
8 J x 18	39	245/45 R 18 100 Y XL		x	-	[176)]
8.5 J x 19	43	255/40 R19 100 Y XL		x		Only with fuel tank guard plate [175)]
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate [175)]
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 from MY 2015 onwards	43 from MY 2015 on-wards	255/35 R20 97 Y XL		x		Only with fuel tank guard plate [175)]

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate 175)
7.5 J x 17	37	225/55 R 17 97 H	x		Front	176)
7.5 J x 18	37	225/50 R 18 99 H XL	x		Front	176)
7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	x		Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate 175)
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 W XL	x		-	Only with fuel tank guard plate 175)

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

175) ⇒ “4.1.1 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger”, page 67

176) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes (PR 1LU/1LV) or higher, or ceramic brakes (PR 1LW)

4.1.27 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 230 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *It is very important to also note the “General information”.*

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Off-set	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	39	225/55 R 17 97 Y		x	-	178)
8 J x 18	39	245/45 R 18 100 Y XL		x	-	178)
8.5 J x 19	43	255/40 R19 100 Y XL		x		Only with fuel tank guard plate 177)
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate 177)
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 from MY 2015 onwards	43 from MY 2015 on-ward s	255/35 R20 97 Y XL		x		Only with fuel tank guard plate 177)
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate 177)
7.5 J x 17	37	225/55 R 17 97 H	x		Front	178)
7.5 J x 18	37	225/50 R 18 99 H XL	x		Front	178)

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Rim	Off-set	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	x		Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate[177)]
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 W XL	x		-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[177)]

177) ⇒ “4.1.1 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger”, page 67

178) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes (PR 1LU/1LV) or higher, or ceramic brakes (PR 1LW)

4.1.28 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 230 kW (ceramic brakes)

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *It is very important to also note the “General information”.*

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[179)]
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[179)]
7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	x		Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate[179)]

179) ⇒ “4.1.1 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger”, page 67

XL = Extra load, reinforced

4.1.29 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 235 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *It is very important to also note the “General information”.*

Rim	Off-set	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	39	225/55 R 17 97 Y		x	-	[181)]
8 J x 18	39	245/45 R 18 100 Y XL		x	-	[181)]

Rim	Off-set	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8.5 J x 19	43	255/40 R19 100 Y XL		x		Only with fuel tank guard plate[180)]
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[180)]
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 from MY 2015 onwards	43 from MY 2015 on-ward s	255/35 R20 97 Y XL		x		Only with fuel tank guard plate[180)]
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[180)]
7.5 J x 17	37	225/55 R 17 97 H	x		Front	[181)]
7.5 J x 18	37	225/50 R 18 99 H XL	x		Front	[181)]
7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	x		Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate[180)]
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 W XL	x		-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[180)]

180) ⇒ “4.1.1 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger”, page 67

181) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes (PR 1LU/1LV) or higher, or ceramic brakes (PR 1LW)

4.1.30 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 235 kW (ceramic brakes)

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *It is very important to also note the “General information”.*

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[182)]
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[182)]
7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	x		Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate[182)]

182) ⇒ “4.1.1 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger”, page 67

XL = Extra load, reinforced

4.1.31 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 240 kW

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *It is very important to also note the "General information".*

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Off-set	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	39	225/55 R 17 97 Y		x	-	184)
8 J x 18	39	245/45 R 18 100 Y XL		x	-	184)
8.5 J x 19	43	255/40 R19 100 Y XL		x		Only with fuel tank guard plate 183)
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate 183)
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 from MY 2015 onwards	43 from MY 2015 on-ward s	255/35 R20 97 Y XL		x		Only with fuel tank guard plate 183)
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate 183)
7.5 J x 17	37	225/55 R 17 97 H	x		Front	184)
7.5 J x 18	37	225/50 R 18 99 H XL	x		Front	184)
7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	x		Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate 183)
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 W XL	x		-	Only with fuel tank guard plate 183)

183) ⇒ "4.1.1 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger", page 67

184) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes (PR 1LU/1LV) or higher, or ceramic brakes (PR 1LW)

4.1.32 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 240 kW (ceramic brakes)

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *It is very important to also note the "General information".*

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[185)]
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[185)]
7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	x		Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate[185)]

185) ⇒ "4.1.1 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger", page 67

XL = Extra load, reinforced

4.2 Audi S6, type 4G (model years 2011 to 2015)

Caution

Type 4F rims cannot be combined with type 4G, 4A or 4K rims.

- ***Types 4G, 4A and 4K: hub diameter 66.5 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm***
- ***Type 4F: hub diameter 57 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm***

⇒ "4.2.2 4.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 331 kW (S6)", page 95

4.2.1 4.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 309 kW (S6)

Up to model year 2015

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *It is very important to also note the "General information".*

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate
7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	x		Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate

186) ⇒ “4.1.1 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger”, page 67

XL = Extra load, reinforced

4.2.2 4.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 331 kW (S6)

Up to model year 2015

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *It is very important to also note the “General information”.*

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate
7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	x		Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate

XL = Extra load, reinforced

4.3 Temporary spare wheel - Audi A6, type 4G

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Tyre pressure
4.5 J x 20	22	T145/60 R 20 105 M	4.2 bar

4.4 Audi A6, type 4G

⇒ “4.6 Audi A6, type 4G (model years 2016 to 2018)”, page 97

⇒ “4.5 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger, type 4G”, page 96

Caution

Type 4F rims cannot be combined with type 4G, 4A or 4K rims.

- *Types 4G, 4A and 4K: hub diameter 66.5 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm*
- *Type 4F: hub diameter 57 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm*

4.5 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger, type 4G

WARNING

The following applies to the Audi A6, type 4G only (Saloon and Avant models). It does not apply to the Audi A6 allroad or the Audi A7, type 4G.

- *If 19 inch wheels or larger are fitted, an additional fuel tank guard plate must be installed (part number 4G0.201.974.A ⇒ ETKA).*
- *If the vehicle was delivered with 19 inch wheels or larger, this fuel tank guard plate is already installed.*

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

- Fuel tank guard plate: part number 4G0.201.974.A
- Bolt N.106.227.01
- Cable tie: 1J0.957.818.C (only for vehicles with petrol engine)

4.6 Audi A6, type 4G (model years 2016 to 2018)

⇒ “4.6.1 1.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 140 kW”, page 97

⇒ “4.6.2 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 183 kW”, page 99

⇒ “4.6.3 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 185 kW”, page 100

⇒ “4.6.4 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 245 kW”, page 101

⇒ “4.6.5 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 100 kW”, page 102

⇒ “4.6.6 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 110 kW”, page 104

⇒ “4.6.7 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 140 kW”, page 105

⇒ “4.6.8 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 140 kW”, page 106

⇒ “4.6.9 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155 kW”, page 107

⇒ “4.6.10 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 160 kW”, page 109

⇒ “4.6.11 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 200 kW”, page 110

⇒ “4.6.12 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 235 kW”, page 111

⇒ “4.6.13 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 240 kW”, page 112

Audi S6:

⇒ “4.7 Audi S6, type 4G (model years 2016 to 2018)”, page 115

Audi RS 6:

⇒ “4.11 Audi RS 6, type 4G (model years 2013 to 2018)”, page 122

⇒ “4 Audi A6, type 4G, and Audi allroad, type 4G”, page 65

Caution

Type 4F rims cannot be combined with type 4G, 4A or 4K rims.

- *Types 4G, 4A and 4K: hub diameter 66.5 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm*
- *Type 4F: hub diameter 57 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm*

4.6.1 1.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 140 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *It is very important to also note the “General information”.*

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Rim	Off set	Tyre size	Win-ter	Sum-mer	Snow chains	Foot-note
7.5 J x 16	37	225/60 R 16 98 Y		x		188)
8 J x 17	39	225/55 R 17 97 Y		x	-	188)
8 J x 18	39	245/45 R 18 100 Y XL		x	-	188)
8.5 J x 19	43	255/40 R19 100 Y XL		x		Only with fuel tank guard plate[187) 189)]
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[187) 189)]
8.5 J x 20	43	255/35 R20 97 Y XL		x		Only with fuel tank guard plate[187) 189)]
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[187) 189)]
7.5 J x 16	37	225/60 R 16 98 H	x		Front	188)
7.5 J x 17	37	225/55 R 17 97 H	x		Front	188)
7.5 J x 18	37	225/50 R 18 99 H XL	x		Front	188)
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 W XL	x		-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[187) 189)]

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

187)
⇒ “4.5 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger, type 4G”, page 96

188) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes or higher, or ceramic brakes, PR 1LU and 1LW

189) For vehicles with front-wheel drive

XL = Extra load, reinforced

4.6.2 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 183 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *It is very important to also note the "General information".*

Note

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Off set	Tyre size	Win-ter	Sum-mer	Snow chains	Foot-note
8 J x 17	39	225/55 R 17 97 Y		x	-	190)
8 J x 18	39	245/45 R 18 100 Y XL		x	-	190)
8.5 J x 19	43	255/40 R19 100 Y XL		x		Only with fuel tank guard plate191)
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate191)
8.5 J x 20	43	255/35 R20 97 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate191)
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate191)
9.0 J x 21	46	265/30 R 21 96 Y	x		-	Only with fuel tank guard plate191)
7.5 J x 17	37	225/55 R 17 97 H	x		Front	190)
7.5 J x 18	37	225/50 R 18 99 H XL	x		Front	190)
7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	x		Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate191)

Rim	Off set	Tyre size	Win-ter	Sum-mer	Snow chains	Foot-note
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 W XL	x		-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[191]

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

190) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes or higher, or ceramic brakes, PR 1LU and 1LW

191) ⇒ “4.5 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger, type 4G”, page 96

XL = Extra load, reinforced

4.6.3 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 185 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *It is very important to also note the “General information”.*

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Off set	Tyre size	Win-ter	Sum-mer	Snow chains	Foot-note
8 J x 17	39	225/55 R 17 97 Y		x	-	192)
8 J x 18	39	245/45 R 18 100 Y XL		x	-	192)
8.5 J x 19	43	255/40 R19 100 Y XL		x		Only with fuel tank guard plate[193]
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[193]
8.5 J x 20	43	255/35 R20 97 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[193]
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[193]

Rim	Off set	Tyre size	Win-ter	Sum-mer	Snow chains	Foot-note
9.0 J x 21	46	265/30 R 21 96 Y	x		-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[193)]
7.5 J x 17	37	225/55 R 17 97 H	x		Front	[192)]
7.5 J x 18	37	225/50 R 18 99 H XL	x		Front	[192)]
7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	x		Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate[193)]
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 W XL	x		-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[193)]

192) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes or higher, or ceramic brakes, PR 1LU and 1LW

193) ⇒ “4.5 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger, type 4G”, page 96

XL = Extra load, reinforced

4.6.4 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 245 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *It is very important to also note the “General information”.*

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Off set	Tyre size	Win-ter	Sum-mer	Snow chains	Foot-note
8 J x 17	39	225/55 R 17 97 Y		x	-	[194)]
8 J x 18	39	245/45 R 18 100 Y XL		x	-	[194)]
8.5 J x 19	43	255/40 R19 100 Y XL		x		Only with fuel tank guard plate[195)]

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Rim	Off set	Tyre size	Win-ter	Sum-mer	Snow chains	Foot-note
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[195)]
8.5 J x 20	43	255/35 R20 97 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[195)]
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[195)]
9.0 J x 21	46	265/30 R 21 96 Y	x		-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[195)]
7.5 J x 17	37	225/55 R 17 97 H	x		Front	[194)]
7.5 J x 18	37	225/50 R 18 99 H XL	x		Front	[194)]
7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	x		Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate[195)]
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 W XL	x		-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[195)]

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

194) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes or higher, or ceramic brakes, PR 1LU and 1LW

195) ⇒ “4.5 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger, type 4G”, page 96

XL = Extra load, reinforced

4.6.5 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 100 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *It is very important to also note the “General information”.*

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Off set	Tyre size	Win-ter	Sum-mer	Snow chains	Foot-note
7.5 J x 16	37	225/60 R 16 98 Y		x	-	198)
8 J x 17	39	225/55 R 17 97 Y		x	-	198)
8 J x 18	39	245/45 R 18 100 Y XL		x	-	198)
8.5 J x 19	43	255/40 R19 100 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate 197)
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate 197)
8.5 J x 20	43	255/35 R20 97 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate 196) 197)
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate 196) 197)
7.5 J x 16	37	225/60 R 16 98 H	x		Front	198)
7.5 J x 17	37	225/55 R 17 97 H	x		Front	198)
7.5 J x 18	37	225/50 R 18 99 H XL	x		Front	198)
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 W XL	x		-	Only with fuel tank guard plate 196) 197)

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

196) For vehicles with front-wheel drive

197) ⇒ “4.5 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger, type 4G”, page 96

198) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes or higher, or ceramic brakes, PR 1LU and 1LW

XL = Extra load, reinforced

4.6.6 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 110 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *It is very important to also note the "General information".*

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Off set	Tyre size	Win-ter	Sum-mer	Snow chains	Foot-note
7.5 J x 16	37	225/60 R 16 98 Y		x	-	201)
8 J x 17	39	225/55 R 17 97 Y		x	-	201)
8 J x 18	39	245/45 R 18 100 Y XL		x	-	201)
8.5 J x 19	43	255/40 R19 100 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate200)
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate200)
8.5 J x 20	43	255/35 R20 97 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate199) 200)
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate199) 200)
7.5 J x 16	37	225/60 R 16 98 H	x		Front	201)
7.5 J x 17	37	225/55 R 17 97 H	x		Front	200)
7.5 J x 18	37	225/50 R 18 99 H XL	x		Front	200)

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Rim	Off set	Tyre size	Win-ter	Sum-mer	Snow chains	Foot-note
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 W XL	x		-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[199) 200)]

199) For vehicles with front-wheel drive

200) ⇒ “4.5 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger, type 4G”, page 96

201) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes or higher, or ceramic brakes, PR 1LU and 1LW

XL = Extra load, reinforced

4.6.7 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 140 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *It is very important to also note the “General information”.*

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Off set	Tyre size	Win-ter	Sum-mer	Snow chains	Foot-note
7.5 J x 16	37	225/60 R 16 98 Y		x	-	203)
8 J x 17	39	225/55 R 17 97 Y		x	-	203)
8 J x 18	39	245/45 R 18 100 Y XL		x	-	203)
8.5 J x 19	43	255/40 R19 100 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[202)]
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[202)]
8.5 J x 20	43	255/35 R20 97 Y XL		x		Only with fuel tank guard plate[202)]

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Rim	Off set	Tyre size	Win-ter	Sum-mer	Snow chains	Foot-note
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[202)]
9.0 J x 21	46	265/30 R 21 96 Y		x		Only with fuel tank guard plate[202)]
7.5 J x 16	37	225/60 R 16 98 H	x		Front	[203)]
7.5 J x 17	37	225/55 R 17 97 H	x		Front	[203)]
7.5 J x 18	37	225/50 R 18 99 H XL	x		Front	[203)]
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 W XL	x		-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[202)]

202)
⇒ “4.5 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger, type 4G”, page 96

203) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes or higher, or ceramic brakes, PR 1LU and 1LW

XL = Extra load, reinforced

4.6.8 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 140 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *It is very important to also note the “General information”.*

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Off set	Tyre size	Win-ter	Sum-mer	Snow chains	Foot-note
7.5 J x 16	37	225/60 R 16 98 Y		x	-	[205)]
8 J x 17	39	225/55 R 17 97 Y		x	-	[205)]
8 J x 18	39	245/45 R 18 100 Y XL		x	-	[205)]

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Rim	Off set	Tyre size	Win-ter	Sum-mer	Snow chains	Foot-note
8.5 J x 19	43	255/40 R19 100 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[204)]
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[204)]
8.5 J x 20	43	255/35 R20 97 Y XL		x		Only with fuel tank guard plate[204)]
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[204)]
9.0 J x 21	46	265/30 R 21 96 Y		x		Only with fuel tank guard plate[204)]
7.5 J x 16	37	225/60 R 16 98 H	x		Front	[205)]
7.5 J x 17	37	225/55 R 17 97 H	x		Front	[205)]
7.5 J x 18	37	225/50 R 18 99 H XL	x		Front	[205)]
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 W XL	x		-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[204)]

204) ⇒ “4.5 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger, type 4G”, page 96

205) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes or higher, or ceramic brakes, PR 1LU and 1LW

XL = Extra load, reinforced

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

4.6.9 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *It is very important to also note the “General information”.*

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Off set	Tyre size	Win-ter	Sum-mer	Snow chains	Foot-note
8 J x 17	39	225/55 R 17 97 Y		x	-	207)
8 J x 18	39	245/45 R 18 100 Y XL		x	-	207)
8.5 J x 19	43	255/40 R19 100 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[206)]
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[206)]
8.5 J x 20	43	255/35 R20 97 Y XL		x		Only with fuel tank guard plate[206)]
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[206)]
9.0 x 21	46	265/30 R21 96 Y		x		Only with fuel tank guard plate[206)]
7.5 J x 17	37	225/55 R 17 97 H	x		Front	207)
7.5 J x 18	37	225/50 R 18 99 H XL	x		Front	207)
7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	x		Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate[206)]
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 W XL	x		-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[206)]

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

206)
⇒ “4.5 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger, type 4G”, page 96

207) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes or higher, or ceramic brakes, PR 1LU and 1LW

XL = Extra load, reinforced

4.6.10 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 160 kW

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *It is very important to also note the "General information".*

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Off set	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	39	225/55 R 17 97 Y		x	-	209)
8 J x 18	39	245/45 R 18 100 Y XL		x	-	209)
8.5 J x 19	43	255/40 R19 100 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate208)
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate208)
8.5 J x 20	43	255/35 R20 97 Y XL		x		Only with fuel tank guard plate208)
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate208)
9.0 x 21	46	265/30 R21 96 Y		x		Only with fuel tank guard plate208)
7.5 J x 17	37	225/55 R 17 97 H	x		Front	209)
7.5 J x 18	37	225/50 R 18 99 H XL	x		Front	209)
7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	x		Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate208)

Rim	Off set	Tyre size	Win-ter	Sum-mer	Snow chains	Foot-note
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 W XL	x		-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[208)]

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

208) ⇒ “4.5 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger, type 4G”, page 96

209) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes or higher, or ceramic brakes, PR 1LU and 1LW

XL = Extra load, reinforced

4.6.11 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 200 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *It is very important to also note the “General information”.*

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Off set	Tyre size	Win-ter	Sum-mer	Snow chains	Foot-note
8 J x 17	39	225/55 R 17 97 Y		x	-	211)
8 J x 18	39	245/45 R 18 100 Y XL		x	-	211)
8.5 J x 19	43	255/40 R19 100 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[210)]
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[210)]
8.5 J x 20	43	255/35 R20 97 Y XL		x		Only with fuel tank guard plate[210)]
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[210)]

Rim	Off set	Tyre size	Win-ter	Sum-mer	Snow chains	Foot-note
9.0 x 21	46	265/30 R21 96 Y		x		Only with fuel tank guard plate[210)]
7.5 J x 17	37	225/55 R 17 97 H	x		Front	
7.5 J x 18	37	225/50 R 18 99 H XL	x		Front	
7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	x		Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate[210)]
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 W XL	x		-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[210)]

210)
⇒ “4.5 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger, type 4G”, page 96

211) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes or higher, or ceramic brakes, PR 1LU and 1LW

XL = Extra load, reinforced

4.6.12 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 235 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *It is very important to also note the “General information”.*

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Off set	Tyre size	Win-ter	Sum-mer	Snow chains	Foot-note
8 J x 17	39	225/55 R 17 97 Y		x	-	213)
8 J x 18	39	245/45 R 18 100 Y XL		x	-	213)
8.5 J x 19	43	255/40 R19 100 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[212)]

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Rim	Off set	Tyre size	Win-ter	Sum-mer	Snow chains	Foot-note
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[212)]
8.5 J x 20	43	255/35 R20 97 Y XL		x		Only with fuel tank guard plate
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[212)]
9.0 x 21	46	265/30 R21 96 Y		x		Only with fuel tank guard plate[212)]
7.5 J x 17	37	225/55 R 17 97 H	x		Front	[213)]
7.5 J x 18	37	225/50 R 18 99 H XL	x		Front	[213)]
7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	x		Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate[212)]
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 W XL	x		-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[212)]

212)
⇒ “4.5 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger, type 4G”, page 96

213) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes or higher, or ceramic brakes, PR 1LU and 1LW

214)

XL = Extra load, reinforced

4.6.13 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 240 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *It is very important to also note the “General information”.*

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Rim	Off set	Tyre size	Win-ter	Sum-mer	Snow chains	Foot-note
8 J x 17	39	225/55 R 17 97 Y		x	-	216)
8 J x 18	39	245/45 R 18 100 Y XL		x	-	216)
8.5 J x 19	43	255/40 R19 100 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate215)
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate215)
8.5 J x 20	43	255/35 R20 97 Y XL		x		Only with fuel tank guard plate215)
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate215)
9.0 J x 21	46	265/30 R 21 96 Y		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate215)
7.5 J x 17	37	225/55 R 17 97 H	x		Front	216)
7.5 J x 18	37	225/50 R 18 99 H XL	x		Front	216)
7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	x		Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate215)
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 W XL	x		-	Only with fuel tank guard plate215)

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

215) ⇒ “4.5 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger, type 4G”, page 96

216) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes or higher, or ceramic brakes, PR 1LU and 1LW

217)

XL = Extra load, reinforced

4.7 Audi S6, type 4G (model years 2016 to 2018)

Caution

Type 4F rims cannot be combined with type 4G, 4A or 4K rims.

- *Types 4G, 4A and 4K: hub diameter 66.5 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm*
- *Type 4F: hub diameter 57 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm*

⇒ "4.7.1 4.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 331 kW (S7)", page 115

4.7.1 4.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 331 kW (S7)

From model year 2016 onwards

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *It is very important to also note the "General information".*

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Off set	Tyre size	Win-ter	Sum-mer	Snow chains	Foot-note
8.5 J x 19	43	255/40 R19 100 Y XL		x		Only with fuel tank guard plate
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate
8.5 J x 20	43	255/35 R20 97 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Rim	Off set	Tyre size	Win-ter	Sum-mer	Snow chains	Foot-note
9.0 J x 21	46	265/30 R 21 96 Y	x		-	Only with fuel tank guard plate
7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	x		Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 W XL	x		-	Only with fuel tank guard plate

XL = Extra load, reinforced

4.8 Audi A6 allroad, type 4G (model years 2011 to 2018)

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Caution

Type 4F rims cannot be combined with type 4G, 4A or 4K rims.

- *Types 4G, 4A and 4K: hub diameter 66.5 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm*
- *Type 4F: hub diameter 57 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm*

3.0 ltr. TDI allroad:

⇒ “4.8.1 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 140 kW (allroad)”, page 117

⇒ “4.8.2 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 150 kW (allroad)”, page 118

⇒ “4.8.3 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155 kW (allroad)”, page 118

⇒ “4.8.4 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 160 kW (allroad)”, page 119

⇒ “4.8.5 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 180 kW (allroad)”, page 119

⇒ “4.8.6 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 200 kW (allroad)”, page 120

⇒ “4.8.7 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 230 kW (allroad)”, page 120

⇒ “4.8.8 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 235 kW (allroad)”, page 121

3.0 ltr. TFSI allroad:

⇒ “4.8.9 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 228 kW (allroad)”, page 121

⇒ “4.9 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 245 kW (allroad)”, page 122

Temporary spare wheel - Audi A6 allroad, type 4G

⇒ “4.10 Temporary spare wheel - Audi A6 allroad, type 4G”, page 122

⇒ “4 Audi A6, type 4G, and Audi allroad, type 4G”, page 65

⇒ “4.8 Audi A6 allroad, type 4G (model years 2011 to 2018)”, page 116

⇒ “4.11 Audi RS 6, type 4G (model years 2013 to 2018)”, page 122

4.8.1 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 140 kW (allroad)

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *It is very important to also note the “General information”.*

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Audi A6 allroad, type 4G (from model year 2011 onwards)

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 18	41	235/55 R 18 100 Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	43	255/45 R 19 100 Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 20	43	255/40 R 20 101 Y XL		x	-	
7 J x 18	38	235/55 R 18 100 H	x		Front	
8.5 J x 20	43	255/40 R 20 101 V	x			

4.8.2 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 150 kW (allroad)

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *It is very important to also note the "General information".*

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Audi A6 allroad, type 4G (from model year 2011 onwards)

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 18	41	235/55 R 18 100 Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	43	255/45 R 19 100 Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 20	43	255/40 R 20 101 Y XL		x	-	
7 J x 18	38	235/55 R 18 100 H	x		Front	
8.5 J x 20	43	255/40 R 20 101 V	x			

4.8.3 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155 kW (allroad)

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *It is very important to also note the "General information".*

Audi A6 allroad, type 4G (from model year 2011 onwards)

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 18	41	235/55 R 18 100 Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	43	255/45 R 19 100 Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 20	43	255/40 R 20 101 Y XL		x	-	
7 J x 18	38	235/55 R 18 100 H	x		Front	
8.5 J x 20	43	255/40 R 20 101 V	x			

4.8.4 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 160 kW (allroad)

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *It is very important to also note the "General information".*

Audi A6 allroad, type 4G (from model year 2011 onwards)

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 18	41	235/55 R 18 100 Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	43	255/45 R 19 100 Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 20	43	255/40 R 20 101 Y XL		x	-	
7 J x 18	38	235/55 R 18 100 H	x		Front	
8.5 J x 20	43	255/40 R 20 101 V	x			

4.8.5 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 180 kW (allroad)

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *It is very important to also note the "General information".*

Audi A6 allroad, type 4G (from model year 2011 onwards)

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 18	41	235/55 R 18 100 Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	43	255/45 R 19 100 Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 20	43	255/40 R 20 101 Y XL		x	-	
7 J x 18	38	235/55 R 18 100 H	x		Front	
8.5 J x 20	43	255/40 R 20 101 V	x			

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

4.8.6 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 200 kW (allroad)

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *It is very important to also note the "General information".*

Audi A6 allroad, type 4G (from model year 2011 onwards)

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 18	41	235/55 R 18 100 Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	43	255/45 R 19 100 Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 20	43	255/40 R 20 101 Y XL		x	-	
7 J x 18	38	235/55 R 18 100 H	x		Front	
8.5 J x 20	43	255/40 R 20 101 V	x			

4.8.7 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 230 kW (allroad)

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *It is very important to also note the "General information".*

Audi A6 allroad, type 4G (from model year 2011 onwards)

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 18	41	235/55 R 18 100 Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	43	255/45 R 19 100 Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 20	43	255/40 R 20 101 Y XL		x	-	
7 J x 18	38	235/55 R 18 100 H	x		Front	
8.5 J x 20	43	255/40 R 20 101 V	x			

4.8.8 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 235 kW (allroad)

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *It is very important to also note the "General information".*

Audi A6 allroad, type 4G (from model year 2011 onwards)

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 18	41	235/55 R 18 100 Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	43	255/45 R 19 100 Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 20	43	255/40 R 20 101 Y XL		x	-	
7 J x 18	38	235/55 R 18 100 H	x		Front	
8.5 J x 20	43	255/40 R 20 101 V	x			

4.8.9 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 228 kW (allroad)

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *It is very important to also note the "General information".*

Audi A6 allroad, type 4G (from model year 2011 onwards)

Note

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 18	41	235/55 R 18 100 Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	43	255/45 R 19 100 Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 20	43	255/40 R 20 101 Y XL		x	-	
7 J x 18	38	235/55 R 18 100 H	x		Front	
8.5 J x 20	43	255/40 R 20 101 V	x			

4.9 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 245 kW (allroad)

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *It is very important to also note the "General information".*

Audi A6 allroad, type 4G (from model year 2011 onwards)

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 18	41	235/55 R 18 100 Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	43	255/45 R 19 100 Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 20	43	255/40 R 20 101 Y XL		x	-	
7 J x 18	38	235/55 R 18 100 H	x		Front	
8.5 J x 20	43	255/40 R 20 101 V	x			

4.10 Temporary spare wheel - Audi A6 allroad, type 4G

Rim	mm	Tyre size	Tyre pressure
6.5 J x 20	17	195/50 R20 98 P	4.2 bar

4.11 Audi RS 6, type 4G (model years 2013 to 2018)

Caution

Type 4F rims cannot be combined with type 4G, 4A or 4K rims.

- ***Types 4G, 4A and 4K: hub diameter 66.5 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm***
- ***Type 4F: hub diameter 57 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm***

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

⇒ “4.11.1 4.0 ltr. engine - 412 kW, up to 250 km/h and 280 km/h (RS 6)”, page 123

⇒ “4.11.2 4.0 ltr. engine - 412 kW, up to 305 km/h (RS 6)”, page 123

⇒ “4.11.3 4.0 ltr. engine - 445 kW (RS 6)”, page 124

⇒ “8.10 Rims - Audi RS 6, type 4G”, page 196

⇒ “4 Audi A6, type 4G, and Audi allroad, type 4G”, page 65

4.11.1 4.0 ltr. engine - 412 kW, up to 250 km/h and 280 km/h (RS 6)

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *It is very important to also note the “General information”.*

Caution

Approved up to 250 km/h and 280 km/h

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
9.5 J x 20	21	275/35 R 20 102 Y XL		x	-	
9.5 J x 21	25	285/30 R 21 100 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 20	25	245/40 R 20 99 V XL	x		Front	
9.5 J x 21	25	285/30 R 21 100 W XL	x		-	

XL = Extra load

4.11.2 4.0 ltr. engine - 412 kW, up to 305 km/h (RS 6)

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *It is very important to also note the “General information”.*

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
9.5 J x 20	21	275/35 ZR 20 102 Y XL		x	-	
9.5 J x 21	25	285/30 ZR 21 100 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 20	25	245/40 R 20 99 V XL	x		Front	
9.5 J x 21	25	285/30 R 21 100 W XL	x		-	

XL = Extra load

4.11.3 4.0 ltr. engine - 445 kW (RS 6)

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *It is very important to also note the “General information”.*

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
9.5 J x 20	21	275/35 ZR 20 102 Y XL		x	-	
9.5 J x 21	25	285/30 ZR 21 100 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 20	25	245/40 R 20 99 V XL	x		Front	
9.5 J x 21	25	285/30 R 21 100 W XL	x		-	

XL = Extra load

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

5 Audi A6, type 4A (F2) and Audi allroad, type 4A (F2), WLTP

Caution

Type 4F rims cannot be combined with type 4G, 4A or 4K rims.

- *Types 4G, 4A and 4K: hub diameter 66.5 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm*
- *Type 4F: hub diameter 57 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm*

⇒ “5.1 Audi A6, type 4A (F2) (from model year 2018 onwards), WLTP”, page 125

⇒ “5.2 Audi A6 allroad, type 4A (F2) (from model year 2019 onwards), WLTP”, page 148

5.1 Audi A6, type 4A (F2) (from model year 2018 onwards), WLTP

TFSI engine:

⇒ “5.1.1 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 105 kW (DLGA), PHEV, WLTP”, page 125

⇒ “5.1.2 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 180 kW (DLGA), PHEV, WLTP”, page 128

⇒ “5.1.3 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 180 kW (DKNA), WLTP”, page 130

⇒ “5.1.4 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 250 kW (DLZA), WLTP”, page 132

Digitized by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

S model with TFSI engine:

⇒ “5.1.5 2.9 ltr. TFSI engine - 331 kW (DKMA), S model, WLTP”, page 134

RS model with TFSI engine:

⇒ “5.1.6 4.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 441 kW (DJBP), RS model, WLTP”, page 136

TDI engine:

⇒ “5.1.7 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 150 kW (DFBA), WLTP”, page 137

⇒ “5.1.8 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155 kW (DDVF), WLTP”, page 139

⇒ “5.1.9 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 170 kW (DDVE), WLTP”, page 141

⇒ “5.1.10 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 210 kW (DDVB), WLTP”, page 143

S model with TDI engine:

⇒ “5.1.11 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 260 kW (DEWA), S model, WLTP”, page 145

5.1.1 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 105 kW (DLGA), PHEV, WLTP

The wheel/tyre combinations for the vehicle are specified by a tyre package number.

The tyre package number can be found in field D.2:

- In part I of the German registration document
- In part II of the German registration document
- In the Certificate of Conformity (COC document) of the corresponding vehicle

Example:

Version, field D.2 ⇒ QA8QAD50231AS57CPAEM1H56

- The tyre package number is 1A.

Only these wheel/tyre combinations in accordance with tyre package number 1A may be used on the vehicle.

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Tyre package number 1...				
2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 105 kW (DLGA), PHEV, WLTP				
Summer tyres	**1A**	**1B**	**1C**	**1E**
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 205/65 R 17 96 Y PR no. I53	-----	X	X	X
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 225/60 R 17 99 Y PR no. I53	-----	X	X	X
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. I54	-----	X	X	X
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. J62	X	X	X	X
8.5 J x 19 ET 40 245/45 R 19 102 Y XL PR no. H2X	-----	X	X	X
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 255/40 R 20 101 Y XL PR no. HH1	-----	-----	X	X
8.5 J x 21 ET 43 255/35 R 21 98 Y XL PR no. I56	-----	-----	X	X
All Season	1A	1B	1C	1E
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 V XL All Season Snow chains permissible PR no. I95	-----	X	-----	-----
Winter tyres	1A	1B	1C	1E
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 225/60 R 17 99 H M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EJ	X	X	X	X
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EZ	X	X	X	X

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Tyre package number 1...				
2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 105 kW (DLGA), PHEV, WLTP				
Summer tyres	**1A**	**1B**	**1C**	**1E**
8.0 J x 19 ET 39 245/45 R 19 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7FH	-----	X	X	X

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Tyre package number RT...				
2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 105 kW (DLGA), PHEV, WLTP				
Summer tyres	**RT2**	**RT3**	**RT4**	**RT5**
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 205/65 R 17 96 Y PR no. H6Y	X	-----	-----	-----
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 225/60 R 17 99 Y PR no. I53	X	X	-----	-----
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 Y PR no. I54	X	X	X	-----
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 Y PR no. J62	X	X	X	-----
8.5 J x 19 ET 40 245/45 R 19 102 Y PR no. H2X	X	X	X	-----
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 255/40 R 20 101 Y PR no. HH1	X	X	X	X
8.5 J x 21 ET 43 255/35 R 21 98 Y PR no. I56	X	X	X	X
Audi Sport	RT2	RT3	RT4	RT5
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 255/40 R 20 101 Y PR no. J07	X	X	X	X
All Season	RT2	RT3	RT4	RT5
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 V All Season Snow chains permissible PR no. I95	X	X	X	-----
Winter tyres	RT2	RT3	RT4	RT5
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 225/60 R 17 99 H M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EJ	X	X	-----	-----
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EZ	X	X	X	-----
8.0 J x 19 ET 39 245/45 R 19 102 V M+S PR no. 7FH	X	X	X	X

5.1.2 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 180 kW (DLGA), PHEV, WLTP

Copyright by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

The wheel/tyre combinations for the vehicle are specified by a tyre package number.

The tyre package number can be found in field D.2:

- In part I of the German registration document
- In part II of the German registration document
- In the Certificate of Conformity (COC document) of the corresponding vehicle

Example:

Version, field D.2 ⇒ QA8QAD50231AS57CPAEM1H56

- The tyre package number is 1A.

Only these wheel/tyre combinations in accordance with tyre package number 1A may be used on the vehicle.

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Tyre package number 1...				
2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 180 kW (DLGA), PHEV, WLTP				
Summer tyres	**1A**	**1B**	**1C**	**1E**
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 205/65 R 17 96 Y PR no. I53	-----	X	X	X
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 225/60 R 17 99 Y PR no. I53	-----	X	X	X
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. I54	-----	X	X	X
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. J62	X	X	X	X
8.5 J x 19 ET 40 245/45 R 19 102 Y XL PR no. H2X	-----	X	X	X
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 255/40 R 20 101 Y XL PR no. HH1	-----	-----	X	X
8.5 J x 21 ET 43 255/35 R 21 98 Y XL PR no. I56	-----	-----	X	X
All Season	1A	1B	1C	1E
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 V XL All Season Snow chains permissible PR no. I95	-----	X	-----	-----
Winter tyres	1A	1B	1C	1E
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 225/60 R 17 99 H M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EJ	X	X	X	X

Tyre package number 1...				
2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 180 kW (DLGA), PHEV, WLTP				
Summer tyres	**1A**	**1B**	**1C**	**1E**
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EZ	X	X	X	X
8.0 J x 19 ET 39 245/45 R 19 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7FH	----	X	X	X

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Tyre package number RT...				
2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 180 kW (DLGA), PHEV, WLTP				
Summer tyres	**RT2**	**RT3**	**RT4**	**RT5**
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 205/65 R 17 96 Y PR no. H6Y	X	-----	-----	-----
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 225/60 R 17 99 Y PR no. I53	X	X	-----	-----
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 Y PR no. I54	X	X	X	-----
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 Y PR no. J62	X	X	X	-----
8.5 J x 19 ET 40 245/45 R 19 102 Y PR no. H2X	X	X	X	-----
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 255/40 R 20 101 Y PR no. HH1	X	X	X	X
8.5 J x 21 ET 43 255/35 R 21 98 Y PR no. I56	X	X	X	X
Audi Sport	RT2	RT3	RT4	RT5
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 255/40 R 20 101 Y PR no. J07	X	X	X	X
All Season	RT2	RT3	RT4	RT5
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 V All Season Snow chains permissible PR no. I95	X	X	X	-----
Winter tyres	RT2	RT3	RT4	RT5
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 225/60 R 17 99 H M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EJ	X	X	-----	-----
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EZ	X	X	X	-----

Tyre package number RT...				
2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 180 kW (DLGA), PHEV, WLTP				
Summer tyres	**RT2**	**RT3**	**RT4**	**RT5**
8.0 J x 19 ET 39 245/45 R 19 102 V M+S PR no. 7FH	X	X	X	X

5.1.3 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 180 kW (DKNA), WLTP

The wheel/tyre combinations for the vehicle are specified by a tyre package number.

The tyre package number can be found in field D.2:

- In part I of the German registration document
- In part II of the German registration document
- In the Certificate of Conformity (COC document) of the corresponding vehicle

Example:

Version, field D.2 ⇒ QA8QAD50231AS57CPAEM1H56

- The tyre package number is 1A.

Only these wheel/tyre combinations in accordance with tyre package number 1A may be used on the vehicle.

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Tyre package number 1...				
2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 180 kW (DKNA), WLTP				
Summer tyres	**1A**	**1B**	**1C**	**1E**
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 205/65 R 17 96 Y PR no. I53	-----	X	X	X
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 225/60 R 17 99 Y PR no. I53	-----	X	X	X
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. I54	-----	X	X	X
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. J62	X	X	X	X
8.5 J x 19 ET 40 245/45 R 19 102 Y XL PR no. H2X	-----	X	X	X
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 255/40 R 20 101 Y XL PR no. HH1	-----	-----	X	X
8.5 J x 21 ET 43 255/35 R 21 98 Y XL PR no. I56	-----	-----	X	X
All Season	1A	1B	1C	1E

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Tyre package number 1...				
2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 180 kW (DKNA), WLTP				
Summer tyres	**1A**	**1B**	**1C**	**1E**
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 V XL All Season Snow chains permissible PR no. I95	-----	X	-----	-----
Winter tyres	1A	1B	1C	1E
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 225/60 R 17 99 H M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EJ	X	X	X	X
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EZ	X	X	X	X
8.0 J x 19 ET 39 245/45 R 19 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7FH	-----	X	X	X

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Tyre package number RT...				
2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 180 kW (DKNA), WLTP				
Summer tyres	**RT2**	**RT3**	**RT4**	**RT5**
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 205/65 R 17 96 Y PR no. H6Y	X	-----	-----	-----
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 225/60 R 17 99 Y PR no. I53	X	X	-----	-----
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 Y PR no. I54	X	X	X	-----
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 Y PR no. J62	X	X	X	-----
8.5 J x 19 ET 40 245/45 R 19 102 Y PR no. H2X	X	X	X	-----
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 255/40 R 20 101 Y PR no. HH1	X	X	X	X
8.5 J x 21 ET 43 255/35 R 21 98 Y PR no. I56	X	X	X	X
Audi Sport	RT2	RT3	RT4	RT5
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 255/40 R 20 101 Y PR no. J07	X	X	X	X
All Season	RT2	RT3	RT4	RT5
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 V All Season Snow chains permissible PR no. I95	X	X	X	-----

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Tyre package number RT...				
2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 180 kW (DKNA), WLTP				
Summer tyres	**RT2**	**RT3**	**RT4**	**RT5**
Winter tyres	RT2	RT3	RT4	RT5
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 225/60 R 17 99 H M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EJ	X	X	-----	-----
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EZ	X	X	X	-----
8.0 J x 19 ET 39 245/45 R 19 102 V M+S PR no. 7FH	X	X	X	X

5.1.4 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 250 kW (DLZA), WLTP

The wheel/tyre combinations for the vehicle are specified by a tyre package number.

The tyre package number can be found in field D.2:

- In part I of the German registration document
- In part II of the German registration document
- In the Certificate of Conformity (COC document) of the corresponding vehicle

Example:

Version, field D.2 ⇒ QA8QAD50231AS57CPAEM1H56

- The tyre package number is 1A.

Only these wheel/tyre combinations in accordance with tyre package number 1A may be used on the vehicle.

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Tyre package number 1...				
3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 250 kW (DLZA), WLTP				
Summer tyres	**1A**	**1B**	**1C**	**1E**
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 205/65 R 17 96 Y PR no. I53	-----	X	X	X
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 225/60 R 17 99 Y PR no. I53	-----	X	X	X
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. I54	-----	X	X	X
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. J62	X	X	X	X
8.5 J x 19 ET 40 245/45 R 19 102 Y XL PR no. H2X	-----	X	X	X

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Tyre package number 1...				
3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 250 kW (DLZA), WLTP				
Summer tyres	**1A**	**1B**	**1C**	**1E**
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 255/40 R 20 101 Y XL PR no. HH1	-----	-----	X	X
8.5 J x 21 ET 43 255/35 R 21 98 Y XL PR no. I56	-----	-----	X	X
All Season	1A	1B	1C	1E
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 V XL All Season Snow chains permissible PR no. I95	-----	X	-----	-----
Winter tyres	1A	1B	1C	1E
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 225/60 R 17 99 H M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EJ	X	X	X	X
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EZ	X	X	X	X
8.0 J x 19 ET 39 245/45 R 19 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7FH	-----	X	X	X

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Tyre package number RT...				
3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 250 kW (DLZA), WLTP				
Summer tyres	**RT2**	**RT3**	**RT4**	**RT5**
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 205/65 R 17 96 Y PR no. H6Y	X	-----	-----	-----
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 225/60 R 17 99 Y PR no. I53	X	X	-----	-----
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 Y PR no. I54	X	X	X	-----
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 Y PR no. J62	X	X	X	-----
8.5 J x 19 ET 40 245/45 R 19 102 Y PR no. H2X	X	X	X	-----
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 255/40 R 20 101 Y PR no. HH1	X	X	X	X
8.5 J x 21 ET 43 255/35 R 21 98 Y PR no. I56	X	X	X	X
Audi Sport	RT2	RT3	RT4	RT5

Tyre package number RT...				
3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 250 kW (DLZA), WLTP				
Summer tyres	**RT2**	**RT3**	**RT4**	**RT5**
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 255/40 R 20 101 Y PR no. J07	X	X	X	X
All Season	RT2	RT3	RT4	RT5
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 V All Season Snow chains permissible PR no. I95	X	X	X	-----
Winter tyres	RT2	RT3	RT4	RT5
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 225/60 R 17 99 H M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EJ	X	X	-----	-----
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EZ	X	X	X	-----
8.0 J x 19 ET 39 245/45 R 19 102 V M+S PR no. 7FH	X	X	X	X

5.1.5 2.9 ltr. TFSI engine - 331 kW (DKMA), S model, WLTP

The wheel/tyre combinations for the vehicle are specified by a tyre package number.

The tyre package number can be found in field D.2:

- In part I of the German registration document
- In part II of the German registration document
- In the Certificate of Conformity (COC document) of the corresponding vehicle

Example:

Version, field D.2 ⇒ QA8QAD50231AS57CPAEM1H56

- The tyre package number is 1A.

Only these wheel/tyre combinations in accordance with tyre package number 1A may be used on the vehicle.

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Tyre package number 1...				
2.9 ltr. TFSI engine - 331 kW (DKMA), S model, WLTP				
Summer tyres	**1A**	**1B**	**1C**	**1E**
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 205/65 R 17 96 Y PR no. I53	-----	X	X	X
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 225/60 R 17 99 Y PR no. I53	-----	X	X	X

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Tyre package number 1...				
2.9 ltr. TFSI engine - 331 kW (DKMA), S model, WLTP				
Summer tyres	**1A**	**1B**	**1C**	**1E**
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. I54	-----	X	X	X
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. J62	X	X	X	X
8.5 J x 19 ET 40 245/45 R 19 102 Y XL PR no. H2X	-----	X	X	X
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 255/40 R 20 101 Y XL PR no. HH1	-----	-----	X	X
8.5 J x 21 ET 43 255/35 R 21 98 Y XL PR no. I56	-----	-----	X	X
All Season	1A	1B	1C	1E
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 V XL All Season Snow chains permissible PR no. I95	-----	X	-----	-----
Winter tyres	1A	1B	1C	1E
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 225/60 R 17 99 H M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EJ	X	X	X	X
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EZ	X	X	X	X
8.0 J x 19 ET 39 245/45 R 19 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7FH	-----	X	X	X

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Tyre package number RT...				
2.9 ltr. TFSI engine - 331 kW (DKMA), S model, WLTP				
Summer tyres	**RT2**	**RT3**	**RT4**	**RT5**
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 205/65 R 17 96 Y PR no. H6Y	X	-----	-----	-----
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 225/60 R 17 99 Y PR no. I53	X	X	-----	-----
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 Y PR no. I54	X	X	X	-----
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 Y PR no. J62	X	X	X	-----

Document copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Tyre package number RT...				
2.9 ltr. TFSI engine - 331 kW (DKMA), S model, WLTP				
Summer tyres	RT2	RT3	RT4	RT5
8.5 J x 19 ET 40 245/45 R 19 102 Y PR no. H2X	X	X	X	-----
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 255/40 R 20 101 Y PR no. HH1	X	X	X	X
8.5 J x 21 ET 43 255/35 R 21 98 Y PR no. I56	X	X	X	X
Audi Sport	RT2	RT3	RT4	RT5
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 255/40 R 20 101 Y PR no. J07	X	X	X	X
All Season	RT2	RT3	RT4	RT5
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 V All Season Snow chains permissible PR no. I95	X	X	X	-----
Winter tyres	RT2	RT3	RT4	RT5
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 225/60 R 17 99 H M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EJ	X	X	-----	-----
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EZ	X	X	X	-----
8.0 J x 19 ET 39 245/45 R 19 102 V M+S PR no. 7FH	X	X	X	X

5.1.6 4.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 441 kW (DJBP), RS model, WLTP

The wheel/tyre combinations for the vehicle are specified by a tyre package number.

The tyre package number can be found in field D.2:

- In part I of the German registration document
- In part II of the German registration document
- In the Certificate of Conformity (COC document) of the corresponding vehicle

Example:

Version, field D.2 ⇒ QA8QAD5023RS01S57CPAEM1H56

- The tyre package number is RS01.

Only these wheel/tyre combinations in accordance with tyre package number 1A may be used on the vehicle.

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Tyre package number RS...			
4.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 441 kW (DJBP), RS model, WLTP			
Max. speed	250 km/h	280 km/h	305 km/h
Summer tyres	**RS01**	**RS02**	**RS03**
10.5 J x 21 ET 19 275/35 ZR 21 103 Y	X	X	X
10.5 J x 22 ET 19 285/30 ZR 22 101 Y	X	X	X
Winter tyres	RS01	RS02	RS03
8.5J x 21 ET 19 245/40 R 21 100 V M+S Snow chains permissible	X	X	X
10.5 J x 22 ET 19 285/30 R 22 101 W M+S	X	X	X

5.1.7 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 150 kW (DFBA), WLTP

The wheel/tyre combinations for the vehicle are specified by a tyre package number.

The tyre package number can be found in field D.2:

- In part I of the German registration document
- In part II of the German registration document
- In the Certificate of Conformity (COC document) of the corresponding vehicle

Example:

Version, field D.2 ⇒ QA8QAD50231AS57CPAEM1H56

- The tyre package number is 1A.

Only these wheel/tyre combinations in accordance with tyre package number 1A may be used on the vehicle.

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Tyre package number 1...				
2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 150 kW (DFBA), WLTP				
Summer tyres	**1A**	**1B**	**1C**	**1E**
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 205/65 R 17 96 Y PR no. I53	-----	X	X	X
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 225/60 R 17 99 Y PR no. I53	-----	X	X	X
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. I54	-----	X	X	X
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. J62	X	X	X	X
8.5 J x 19 ET 40 245/45 R 19 102 Y XL PR no. H2X	-----	X	X	X

Protected by Copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Tyre package number 1...				
2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 150 kW (DFBA), WLTP				
Summer tyres	**1A**	**1B**	**1C**	**1E**
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 255/40 R 20 101 Y XL PR no. HH1	-----	-----	X	X
8.5 J x 21 ET 43 255/35 R 21 98 Y XL PR no. I56	-----	-----	X	X
Audi Sport	1A	1B	1C	1E
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 255/40 R 20 101 Y XL PR no. J07	-----	-----	-----	-----
All Season	1A	1B	1C	1E
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 V XL All Season Snow chains permissible PR no. I95	-----	X	-----	-----
Winter tyres	1A	1B	1C	1E
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 225/60 R 17 99 H M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EJ	X	X	X	X
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EZ	X	X	X	X
8.0 J x 19 ET 39 245/45 R 19 102 V XL Snow chains permissible, M+S PR no. 7FH	-----	X	X	X

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Tyre package number RT...				
2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 150 kW (DFBA), WLTP				
Summer tyres	**RT2**	**RT3**	**RT4**	**RT5**
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 205/65 R 17 96 Y PR no. H6Y	X	-----	-----	-----
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 225/60 R 17 99 Y PR no. I53	X	X	-----	-----
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 Y PR no. I54	X	X	X	-----
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 Y PR no. J62	X	X	X	-----
8.5 J x 19 ET 40 245/45 R 19 102 Y PR no. H2X	X	X	X	-----
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 255/40 R 20 101 Y PR no. HH1	X	X	X	X

Tyre package number RT...				
2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 150 kW (DFBA), WLTP				
Summer tyres	**RT2**	**RT3**	**RT4**	**RT5**
8.5 J x 21 ET 43 255/35 R 21 98 Y PR no. I56	X	X	X	X
Audi Sport	RT2	RT3	RT4	RT5
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 255/40 R 20 101 Y PR no. J07	X	X	X	X
All Season	RT2	RT3	RT4	RT5
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 V All Season Snow chains permissible PR no. I95	X	X	X	-----
Winter tyres	RT2	RT3	RT4	RT5
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 225/60 R 17 99 H M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EJ	X	X	-----	-----
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EZ	X	X	X	-----
8.0 J x 19 ET 39 245/45 R 19 102 V M+S PR no. 7FH	X	X	X	X

5.1.8 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155 kW (DDVF), WLTP

The wheel/tyre combinations for the vehicle are specified by a tyre package number.

The tyre package number can be found in field D.2:

- In part I of the German registration document
- In part II of the German registration document
- In the Certificate of Conformity (COC document) of the corresponding vehicle

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Example:

Version, field D.2 ⇒ QA8QAD50231AS57CPAEM1H56

- The tyre package number is 1A.

Only these wheel/tyre combinations in accordance with tyre package number 1A may be used on the vehicle.

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Tyre package number 1...				
3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155 kW (DDVF), WLTP				
Summer tyres	**1A**	**1B**	**1C**	**1E**
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 205/65 R 17 96 Y PR no. I53	-----	X	X	X

Tyre package number 1...				
3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155 kW (DDVF), WLTP				
Summer tyres	**1A**	**1B**	**1C**	**1E**
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 225/60 R 17 99 Y PR no. I53	-----	X	X	X
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. I54	-----	X	X	X
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. J62	X	X	X	X
8.5 J x 19 ET 40 245/45 R 19 102 Y XL PR no. H2X	-----	X	X	X
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 255/40 R 20 101 Y XL PR no. HH1	-----	-----	X	X
8.5 J x 21 ET 43 255/35 R 21 98 Y XL PR no. I56	-----	-----	X	X
Audi Sport	1A	1B	1C	1E
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 255/40 R 20 101 Y XL PR no. J07	-----	-----	-----	-----
All Season	1A	1B	1C	1E
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 V XL All Season Snow chains permissible PR no. I95	-----	X	-----	-----
Winter tyres	1A	1B	1C	1E
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 225/60 R 17 99 H M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EJ	X	X	X	X
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EZ	X	X	X	X
8.0 J x 19 ET 39 245/45 R 19 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7FH	-----	X	X	X

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Tyre package number RT...				
3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155 kW (DDVF), WLTP				
Summer tyres	**RT2**	**RT3**	**RT4**	**RT5**
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 205/65 R 17 96 Y PR no. H6Y	X	-----	-----	-----
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 225/60 R 17 99 Y PR no. I53	X	X	-----	-----

Tyre package number RT...				
3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155 kW (DDVF), WLTP				
Summer tyres	RT2	RT3	RT4	RT5
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 Y PR no. I54	X	X	X	-----
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 Y PR no. J62	X	X	X	-----
8.5 J x 19 ET 40 245/45 R 19 102 Y PR no. H2X	X	X	X	-----
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 255/40 R 20 101 Y PR no. HH1	X	X	X	X
8.5 J x 21 ET 43 255/35 R 21 98 Y PR no. I56	X	X	X	X
Audi Sport	RT2	RT3	RT4	RT5
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 255/40 R 20 101 Y PR no. J07	X	X	X	X
All Season	RT2	RT3	RT4	RT5
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 V All Season Snow chains permissible PR no. I95	X	X	X	-----
Winter tyres	RT2	RT3	RT4	RT5
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 225/60 R 17 99 H M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EJ	X	X	-----	-----
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EZ	X	X	X	-----
8.0 J x 19 ET 39 245/45 R 19 102 V M+S PR no. 7FH	X	X	X	X

Protected by copyright. Copying or printing for commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

XL = Extra load

5.1.9 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 170 kW (DDVE), WLTP

The wheel/tyre combinations for the vehicle are specified by a tyre package number.

The tyre package number can be found in field D.2:

- In part I of the German registration document
- In part II of the German registration document
- In the Certificate of Conformity (COC document) of the corresponding vehicle

Example:

Version, field D.2 ⇒ QA8QAD50231AS57CPAEM1H56

- The tyre package number is 1A.

Only these wheel/tyre combinations in accordance with tyre package number 1A may be used on the vehicle.

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Tyre package number 1...				
3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 170 kW (DDVE), WLTP				
Summer tyres	**1A**	**1B**	**1C**	**1E**
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 205/65 R 17 96 Y PR no. I53	-----	X	X	X
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 225/60 R 17 99 Y PR no. I53	-----	X	X	X
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. I54	-----	X	X	X
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. J62	X	X	X	X
8.5 J x 19 ET 40 245/45 R 19 102 Y XL PR no. H2X	-----	X	X	X
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 255/40 R 20 101 Y XL PR no. HH1	-----	-----	X	X
8.5 J x 21 ET 43 255/35 R 21 98 Y XL PR no. I56	-----	-----	X	X
Audi Sport	1A	1B	1C	1E
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 255/40 R 20 101 Y XL PR no. J07	-----	-----	-----	-----
All Season	1A	1B	1C	1E
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 V XL All Season Snow chains permissible PR no. I95	-----	X	-----	-----
Winter tyres	1A	1B	1C	1E
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 225/60 R 17 99 H M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EJ	X	X	X	X
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 M+S 225/55 R 18 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EZ	X	X	X	X
8.0 J x 19 ET 39 245/45 R 19 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7FH	-----	X	X	X

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Tyre package number RT...				
3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 170 kW (DDVE), WLTP				
Summer tyres	**RT2**	**RT3**	**RT4**	**RT5**
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 205/65 R 17 96 Y PR no. H6Y	X	-----	-----	-----
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 225/60 R 17 99 Y PR no. I53	X	X	-----	-----
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 Y PR no. I54	X	X	X	-----
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 Y PR no. J62	X	X	X	-----
8.5 J x 19 ET 40 245/45 R 19 102 Y PR no. H2X	X	X	X	-----
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 255/40 R 20 101 Y PR no. HH1	X	X	X	X
8.5 J x 21 ET 43 255/35 R 21 98 Y PR no. I56	X	X	X	X
Audi Sport	RT2	RT3	RT4	RT5
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 255/40 R 20 101 Y PR no. J07	X	X	X	X
All Season	RT2	RT3	RT4	RT5
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 V All Season Snow chains permissible PR no. I95	X	X	X	-----
Winter tyres	RT2	RT3	RT4	RT5
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 225/60 R 17 99 H M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EJ	X	X	-----	-----
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EZ	X	X	X	-----
8.0 J x 19 ET 39 245/45 R 19 102 V M+S PR no. 7FH	X	X	X	X

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

XL = Extra load

5.1.10 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 210 kW (DDVB), WLTP

The wheel/tyre combinations for the vehicle are specified by a tyre package number.

The tyre package number can be found in field D.2:

- In part I of the German registration document
- In part II of the German registration document
- In the Certificate of Conformity (COC document) of the corresponding vehicle

Example:

Version, field D.2 ⇒ QA8QAD50231AS57CPAEM1H56

- The tyre package number is 1A.

Only these wheel/tyre combinations in accordance with tyre package number 1A may be used on the vehicle.

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Tyre package number 1...				
3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 210 kW (DDVB), WLTP				
Summer tyres	**1A**	**1B**	**1C**	**1E**
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 205/65 R 17 96 Y PR no. I53	-----	X	X	X
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 225/60 R 17 99 Y PR no. I53	-----	X	X	X
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. I54	-----	X	X	X
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. J62	X	X	X	X
8.5 J x 19 ET 40 245/45 R 19 102 Y XL PR no. H2X	-----	X	X	X
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 255/40 R 20 101 Y XL PR no. HH1	-----	-----	X	X
8.5 J x 21 ET 43 255/35 R 21 98 Y XL PR no. I56	-----	-----	X	X
Audi Sport	1A	1B	1C	1E
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 255/40 R 20 101 Y XL PR no. J07	-----	-----	-----	-----
All Season	1A	1B	1C	1E
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 V XL All Season Snow chains permissible PR no. I95	-----	X	-----	-----
Winter tyres	1A	1B	1C	1E
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 225/60 R 17 99 H M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EJ	X	X	X	X
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EZ	X	X	X	X
8.0 J x 19 ET 39 245/45 R 19 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7FH	-----	X	X	X

protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Tyre package number RT...				
3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 210 kW (DDVB), WLTP				
Summer tyres	**RT2**	**RT3**	**RT4**	**RT5**
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 205/65 R 17 96 Y PR no. H6Y	X	-----	-----	-----
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 225/60 R 17 99 Y PR no. I53	X	X	-----	-----
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 Y PR no. I54	X	X	X	-----
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 Y PR no. J62	X	X	X	-----
8.5 J x 19 ET 40 245/45 R 19 102 Y PR no. H2X	X	X	X	-----
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 255/40 R 20 101 Y PR no. HH1	X	X	X	X
8.5 J x 21 ET 43 255/35 R 21 98 Y PR no. I56	X	X	X	X
Audi Sport	RT2	RT3	RT4	RT5
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 255/40 R 20 101 Y PR no. J07	X	X	X	X
All Season	RT2	RT3	RT4	RT5
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 V All Season Snow chains permissible PR no. I95	X	X	X	-----
Winter tyres	RT2	RT3	RT4	RT5
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 225/60 R 17 99 H M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EJ	X	X	-----	-----
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EZ	X	X	X	-----
8.0 J x 19 ET 39 245/45 R 19 102 V M+S PR no. 7FH	X	X	X	X

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information. Copyright by AUDI AG.

XL = Extra load

5.1.11 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 260 kW (DEWA), S model, WLTP

The wheel/tyre combinations for the vehicle are specified by a tyre package number.

The tyre package number can be found in field D.2:

- In part I of the German registration document
- In part II of the German registration document
- In the Certificate of Conformity (COC document) of the corresponding vehicle

Example:

Version, field D.2 ⇒ QA8QAD50231AS57CPAEM1H56

- The tyre package number is 1A.

Only these wheel/tyre combinations in accordance with tyre package number 1A may be used on the vehicle.

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Tyre package number 1...				
3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 260 kW (DEWA), S model, WLTP				
Summer tyres	**1A**	**1B**	**1C**	**1E**
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 205/65 R 17 96 Y PR no. I53	-----	X	X	X
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 225/60 R 17 99 Y PR no. I53	-----	X	X	X
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. I54	-----	X	X	X
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. J62	X	X	X	X
8.5 J x 19 ET 40 245/45 R 19 102 Y XL PR no. H2X	-----	X	X	X
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 255/40 R 20 101 Y XL PR no. HH1	-----	-----	X	X
8.5 J x 21 ET 43 255/35 R 21 98 Y XL PR no. I56	-----	-----	X	X
All Season	1A	1B	1C	1E
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 V XL All Season Snow chains permissible PR no. I95	-----	X	-----	-----
Winter tyres	1A	1B	1C	1E
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 225/60 R 17 99 H M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EJ	X	X	X	X
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EZ	X	X	X	X

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Tyre package number 1...				
3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 260 kW (DEWA), S model, WLTP				
Summer tyres	**1A**	**1B**	**1C**	**1E**
8.0 J x 19 ET 39 245/45 R 19 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7FH	-----	X	X	X

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Tyre package number RT...				
3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 260 kW (DEWA), S model, WLTP				
Summer tyres	**RT2**	**RT3**	**RT4**	**RT5**
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 205/65 R 17 96 Y PR no. H6Y	X	-----	-----	-----
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 225/60 R 17 99 Y PR no. I53	X	X	-----	-----
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 Y PR no. I54	X	X	X	-----
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 Y PR no. J62	X	X	X	-----
8.5 J x 19 ET 40 245/45 R 19 102 Y PR no. H2X	X	X	X	-----
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 255/40 R 20 101 Y PR no. HH1	X	X	X	X
8.5 J x 21 ET 43 255/35 R 21 98 Y PR no. I56	X	X	X	X
Audi Sport	RT2	RT3	RT4	RT5
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 255/40 R 20 101 Y PR no. J07	X	X	X	X
All Season	RT2	RT3	RT4	RT5
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 V All Season Snow chains permissible PR no. I95	X	X	X	-----
Winter tyres	RT2	RT3	RT4	RT5
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 225/60 R 17 99 H M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EJ	X	X	-----	-----
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EZ	X	X	X	-----
8.0 J x 19 ET 39 245/45 R 19 102 V M+S PR no. 7FH	X	X	X	X

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

5.2 Audi A6 allroad, type 4A (F2) (from model year 2019 onwards), WLTP

TFSI engine:

⇒ “5.2.1 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 250 kW (DLZA), WLTP”, page 148

TDI engine:

⇒ “5.2.2 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 150 kW (DLNA), WLTP”, page 149

⇒ “5.2.3 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155 kW (DDVF), WLTP”, page 150

⇒ “5.2.4 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155 kW (DMGD), WLTP”, page 151

⇒ “5.2.5 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 170 kW (DDVE), WLTP”, page 152

⇒ “5.2.6 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 170 kW (DMGF), WLTP”, page 152

⇒ “5.2.7 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 210 kW (DDVB), WLTP”, page 153

⇒ “5.2.8 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 210 kW (DMGA), WLTP”, page 154

⇒ “5.2.9 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 257 kW (DEWA), WLTP”, page 155

⇒ “5.2.10 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 260 kW (DEWA), WLTP”, page 156

⇒ “5.2.11 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 260 kW (DMKA), WLTP”, page 157

5.2.1 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 250 kW (DLZA), WLTP

The wheel/tyre combinations for the vehicle are specified by a tyre package number.

The tyre package number can be found in field D.2:

- In part I of the German registration document
- In part II of the German registration document
- In the Certificate of Conformity (COC document) of the corresponding vehicle

Example:

Version, field D.2 ⇒ QA8QAD5023RT01S57CPAEM1H56

- The tyre package number is RT01 (= RT1).

Only these wheel/tyre combinations in accordance with tyre package number RT01 (=RT1) may be used on the vehicle.

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Tyre package number RT...	
3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 250 kW, allroad (DLZA), WLTP	
Summer tyres	**RT1**
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 235/55 R 18 100 Y PR no. HF1	X
8.5 J x 19 ET 40 235/50 R 19 103 Y PR no. HI4	X
8.5 J x 20 ET 37 245/45 R 20 103 Y PR no. HP6	X
8.5 J x 21 ET 37 255/35 R 21 100 Y PR no. HR0	X
Winter tyres	RT1
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 235/55 R 18 100 H M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 2WJ	X
8.5 J x 20 ET 37 245/45 R 20 103 W M+S PR no. 2WM	X

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

5.2.2 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 150 kW (DLNA), WLTP

The wheel/tyre combinations for the vehicle are specified by a tyre package number.

The tyre package number can be found in field D.2:

- In part I of the German registration document
- In part II of the German registration document
- In the Certificate of Conformity (COC document) of the corresponding vehicle

Example:

Version, field D.2 ⇒ QA8QAD5023RT01S57CPAEM1H56

- The tyre package number is RT01 (= RT1).

Only these wheel/tyre combinations in accordance with tyre package number RT01 (=RT1) may be used on the vehicle.

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Tyre package number RT...	
2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 150 kW, allroad (DLNA), WLTP	
Summer tyres	**RT1**
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 235/55 R 18 100 Y PR no. HF1	X
8.5 J x 19 ET 40 235/50 R 19 103 Y PR no. HI4	X

Tyre package number RT...	
2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 150 kW, allroad (DLNA), WLTP	
Summer tyres	**RT1**
8.5 J x 20 ET 37 245/45 R 20 103 Y PR no. HP6	X
8.5 J x 21 ET 37 255/35 R 21 100 Y PR no. HR0	X
Winter tyres	RT1
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 235/55 R 18 100 H M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 2WJ	X
8.5 J x 20 ET 37 245/45 R 20 103 W M+S PR no. 2WM	X

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

5.2.3 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155 kW (DDVF), WLTP

The wheel/tyre combinations for the vehicle are specified by a tyre package number.

The tyre package number can be found in field D.2:

- In part I of the German registration document
- In part II of the German registration document
- In the Certificate of Conformity (COC document) of the corresponding vehicle

Example:

Version, field D.2 ⇒ QA8QAD5023RT01S57CPAEM1H56

- The tyre package number is RT01 (= RT1).

Only these wheel/tyre combinations in accordance with tyre package number RT01 (=RT1) may be used on the vehicle.

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Tyre package number RT...	
3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155 kW, allroad (DDVF), WLTP	
Summer tyres	**RT1**
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 235/55 R 18 100 Y PR no. HF1	X
8.5 J x 19 ET 40 235/50 R 19 103 Y PR no. HI4	X
8.5 J x 20 ET 37 245/45 R 20 103 Y PR no. HP6	X
8.5 J x 21 ET 37 255/35 R 21 100 Y PR no. HR0	X
Winter tyres	RT1

Tyre package number RT...	
3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155 kW, allroad (DDVF), WLTP	
Summer tyres	**RT1**
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 235/55 R 18 100 H M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 2WJ	X
8.5 J x 20 ET 37 245/45 R 20 103 W M+S PR no. 2WM	X

5.2.4 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155 kW (DMGD), WLTP

The wheel/tyre combinations for the vehicle are specified by a tyre package number.

The tyre package number can be found in field D.2:

- In part I of the German registration document
- In part II of the German registration document
- In the Certificate of Conformity (COC document) of the corresponding vehicle

Example:

Version, field D.2 ⇒ QA8QAD5023RT01S57CPAEM1H56

- The tyre package number is RT01 (= RT1).

Only these wheel/tyre combinations in accordance with tyre package number RT01 (=RT1) may be used on the vehicle.

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Tyre package number RT...	
3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155 kW, allroad (DMGD), WLTP	
Summer tyres	**RT1**
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 235/55 R 18 100 Y PR no. HF1	X
8.5 J x 19 ET 40 235/50 R 19 103 Y PR no. HI4	X
8.5 J x 20 ET 37 245/45 R 20 103 Y PR no. HP6	X
8.5 J x 21 ET 37 255/35 R 21 100 Y PR no. HR0	X
Winter tyres	RT1
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 235/55 R 18 100 H M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 2WJ	X
8.5 J x 20 ET 37 245/45 R 20 103 W M+S PR no. 2WM	X

5.2.5 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 170 kW (DDVE), WLTP

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

The wheel/tyre combinations for the vehicle are specified by a tyre package number.

The tyre package number can be found in field D.2:

- In part I of the German registration document
- In part II of the German registration document
- In the Certificate of Conformity (COC document) of the corresponding vehicle

Example:

Version, field D.2 ⇒ QA8QAD5023RT01S57CPAEM1H56

- The tyre package number is RT01 (= RT1).

Only these wheel/tyre combinations in accordance with tyre package number RT01 (=RT1) may be used on the vehicle.

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Tyre package number 1...	
3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 170 kW, allroad (DDVE), WLTP	
Summer tyres	**RT1**
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 235/55 R 18 100 Y PR no. HF1	X
8.5 J x 19 ET 40 235/50 R 19 103 Y PR no. HI4	X
8.5 J x 20 ET 37 245/45 R 20 103 Y PR no. HP6	X
8.5 J x 21 ET 37 255/35 R 21 100 Y PR no. HR0	X
Winter tyres	RT1
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 235/55 R 18 100 H M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 2WJ	X
8.5 J x 20 ET 37 245/45 R 20 103 W M+S PR no. 2WM	X

5.2.6 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 170 kW (DMGF), WLTP

The wheel/tyre combinations for the vehicle are specified by a tyre package number.

The tyre package number can be found in field D.2:

- In part I of the German registration document
- In part II of the German registration document

- In the Certificate of Conformity (COC document) of the corresponding vehicle

Example:

Version, field D.2 ⇒ QA8QAD5023RT01S57CPAEM1H56

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

- The tyre package number is RT01 (= RT1).

Only these wheel/tyre combinations in accordance with tyre package number RT01 (=RT1) may be used on the vehicle.

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Tyre package number 1...	
3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 170 kW, allroad (DMGF), WLTP	
Summer tyres	**RT1**
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 235/55 R 18 100 Y PR no. HF1	X
8.5 J x 19 ET 40 235/50 R 19 103 Y PR no. HI4	X
8.5 J x 20 ET 37 245/45 R 20 103 Y PR no. HP6	X
8.5 J x 21 ET 37 255/35 R 21 100 Y PR no. HR0	X
Winter tyres	RT1
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 235/55 R 18 100 H M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 2WJ	X
8.5 J x 20 ET 37 245/45 R 20 103 W M+S PR no. 2WM	X

5.2.7 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 210 kW (DDVB), WLTP

The wheel/tyre combinations for the vehicle are specified by a tyre package number.

The tyre package number can be found in field D.2:

- In part I of the German registration document
- In part II of the German registration document
- In the Certificate of Conformity (COC document) of the corresponding vehicle

Example:

Version, field D.2 ⇒ QA8QAD5023RT01S57CPAEM1H56

- The tyre package number is RT01 (= RT1).

Only these wheel/tyre combinations in accordance with tyre package number RT01 (=RT1) may be used on the vehicle.

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Tyre package number RT...	
3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 210 kW, allroad (DDVB), WLTP	
Summer tyres	**RT1**
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 235/55 R 18 100 Y PR no. HF1	X
8.5 J x 19 ET 40 235/50 R 19 103 Y PR no. HI4	X
8.5 J x 20 ET 37 245/45 R 20 103 Y PR no. HP6	X
8.5 J x 21 ET 37 255/35 R 21 100 Y PR no. HR0	X
Winter tyres	RT1
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 235/55 R 18 100 H M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 2WJ	X
8.5 J x 20 ET 37 245/45 R 20 103 W M+S PR no. 2WM	X

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

5.2.8 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 210 kW (DMGA), WLTP

The wheel/tyre combinations for the vehicle are specified by a tyre package number.

The tyre package number can be found in field D.2:

- In part I of the German registration document
- In part II of the German registration document
- In the Certificate of Conformity (COC document) of the corresponding vehicle

Example:

Version, field D.2 ⇒ QA8QAD5023RT01S57CPAEM1H56

- The tyre package number is RT01 (= RT1).

Only these wheel/tyre combinations in accordance with tyre package number RT01 (=RT1) may be used on the vehicle.

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Tyre package number RT...	
3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 210 kW, allroad (DMGA), WLTP	
Summer tyres	**RT1**
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 235/55 R 18 100 Y PR no. HF1	X
8.5 J x 19 ET 40 235/50 R 19 103 Y PR no. HI4	X
8.5 J x 20 ET 37 245/45 R 20 103 Y PR no. HP6	X
8.5 J x 21 ET 37 255/35 R 21 100 Y PR no. HR0	X
Winter tyres	RT1
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 235/55 R 18 100 H M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 2WJ	X
8.5 J x 20 ET 37 245/45 R 20 103 W M+S PR no. 2WM	X

5.2.9 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 257 kW (DEWA), WLTP

The wheel/tyre combinations for the vehicle are specified by a tyre package number.

The tyre package number can be found in field D.2:

- In part I of the German registration document
- In part II of the German registration document
- In the Certificate of Conformity (COC document) of the corresponding vehicle

Example:

Version, field D.2 ⇒ QA8QAD5023RT01S57CPAEM1H56

- The tyre package number is RT01 (= RT1).

Only these wheel/tyre combinations in accordance with tyre package number RT01 (=RT1) may be used on the vehicle.

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Tyre package number RT...	
3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 257 kW, allroad (DEWA), WLTP	
Summer tyres	**RT1**
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 235/55 R 18 100 Y PR no. HF1	X
8.5 J x 19 ET 40 235/50 R 19 103 Y PR no. HI4	X

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Tyre package number RT...	
3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 257 kW, allroad (DEWA), WLTP	
Summer tyres	**RT1**
8.5 J x 20 ET 37 245/45 R 20 103 Y PR no. HP6	X
8.5 J x 21 ET 37 255/35 R 21 100 Y PR no. HR0	X
Winter tyres	RT1
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 235/55 R 18 100 H M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 2WJ	X
8.5 J x 20 ET 37 245/45 R 20 103 W M+S PR no. 2WM	X

5.2.10 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 260 kW (DEWA), WLTP

Protected Copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

The wheel/tyre combinations for the vehicle are specified by a tyre package number.

The tyre package number can be found in field D.2:

- In part I of the German registration document
- In part II of the German registration document
- In the Certificate of Conformity (COC document) of the corresponding vehicle

Example:

Version, field D.2 ⇒ QA8QAD5023RT01S57CPAEM1H56

- The tyre package number is RT01 (= RT1).

Only these wheel/tyre combinations in accordance with tyre package number RT01 (=RT1) may be used on the vehicle.

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Tyre package number RT...	
3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 260 kW, allroad (DEWA), WLTP	
Summer tyres	**RT1**
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 235/55 R 18 100 Y PR no. HF1	X
8.5 J x 19 ET 40 235/50 R 19 103 Y PR no. HI4	X
8.5 J x 20 ET 37 245/45 R 20 103 Y PR no. HP6	X
8.5 J x 21 ET 37 255/35 R 21 100 Y PR no. HR0	X
Winter tyres	RT1

Tyre package number RT...	
3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 260 kW, allroad (DEWA), WLTP	
Summer tyres	**RT1**
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 235/55 R 18 100 H M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 2WJ	X
8.5 J x 20 ET 37 245/45 R 20 103 W M+S PR no. 2WM	X

5.2.11 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 260 kW (DMKA), WLTP

The wheel/tyre combinations for the vehicle are specified by a tyre package number.

The tyre package number can be found in field D.2:

- In part I of the German registration document
- In part II of the German registration document
- In the Certificate of Conformity (COC document) of the corresponding vehicle

Example:

Version, field D.2 ⇒ QA8QAD5023RT01S57CPAEM1H56

- The tyre package number is RT01 (= RT1).

Only these wheel/tyre combinations in accordance with tyre package number RT01 (=RT1) may be used on the vehicle.

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Tyre package number RT...	
3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 260 kW, allroad (DMKA), WLTP	
Summer tyres	**RT1**
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 235/55 R 18 100 Y PR no. HF1	X
8.5 J x 19 ET 40 235/50 R 19 103 Y PR no. HI4	X
8.5 J x 20 ET 37 245/45 R 20 103 Y PR no. HP6	X
8.5 J x 21 ET 37 255/35 R 21 100 Y PR no. HR0	X
Winter tyres	RT1
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 235/55 R 18 100 H M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 2WJ	X
8.5 J x 20 ET 37 245/45 R 20 103 W M+S PR no. 2WM	X

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

6 Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G

⇒ “6.1 Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G (model years 2011 to 2018)”, page 159

⇒ “7 Audi A7 Sportback, type 4K, WLTP”, page 174

Caution

Type 4F rims cannot be combined with type 4G, 4A or 4K rims.

- *Types 4G, 4A and 4K: hub diameter 66.5 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm*
- *Type 4F: hub diameter 57 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm*

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

6.1 Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G (model years 2011 to 2018)

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

2.0 ltr. TFSI engine:

⇒ “6.1.1 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 185 kW”, page 159

2.5 ltr. TFSI:

⇒ “6.1.2 2.5 ltr. TFSI engine - 150 kW”, page 160

2.8 ltr. TFSI:

⇒ “6.1.3 2.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 150 kW”, page 161

⇒ “6.1.4 2.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 162 kW”, page 161

3.0 ltr. TFSI:

⇒ “6.1.5 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 220 kW”, page 162

⇒ “6.1.6 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 228 kW”, page 162

⇒ “6.1.7 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 245 kW”, page 163

4.0 ltr. TFSI:

⇒ “6.1.8 4.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 300 kW”, page 164

3.0 ltr. TDI:

⇒ “6.1.9 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 140 kW”, page 164

⇒ “6.1.10 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 150 kW”, page 165

⇒ “6.1.11 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155 kW”, page 165

⇒ “6.1.12 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 160 kW”, page 166

⇒ “6.1.13 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 176 kW”, page 166

⇒ “6.1.14 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 180 kW”, page 167

⇒ “6.1.15 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 200 kW”, page 168

⇒ “6.1.16 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 230 kW”, page 168

⇒ “6.1.17 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 235 kW”, page 169

⇒ “6.1.18 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 240 kW”, page 169

Audi S7 Sportback:

⇒ “6.2 Audi S7 Sportback, type 4G (model years 2011 to 2018)”, page 170

Temporary spare wheel - Audi A7 Sportback

⇒ “6.3 Temporary spare wheel - Audi A7 Sportback”, page 171

Audi RS 7 Sportback:

⇒ “6.4 Audi RS 7 Sportback, type 4G (model years 2013 to 2018)”, page 171

6.1.1 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 185 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.*

Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G (from model year 2011 onwards)

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	30	235/55 R 17 99 Y		x	-	219)
8.5 J x 18	32	255/45 R 18 99 Y		x	-	219)
8.5 J x 19	32	255/40 R 19 100 Y		x	-	
9 J x 19	32	255/40 R 19 100 Y		x	-	
9 J x 20	37	265/35 R 20 99 Y		x	-	
9 J x 21	35	275/30 R 21 98 Y		x	-	218)
7 J x 17	25	235/55 R 17 99 H	x		Front	219)
8 J x 19	26	235/45 R 19 99 V	x		Front	

218) Not with brake versions with PR no. 1LA/1LP

219) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes or higher, or ceramic brakes, PR 1LU and 1LW

XL = Extra load, reinforced

6.1.2 2.5 ltr. TFSI engine - 150 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.*

Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G (from model year 2011 onwards)

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	30	235/55 R 17 99 Y		x	-	221)
8.5 J x 18	32	255/45 R 18 99 Y		x	-	221)
8.5 J x 19	32	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		x	-	
9 J x 19	32	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		x	-	
9 J x 20	37	265/35 R 20 99 Y		x	-	
9 J x 21	35	275/30 R 21 98 Y		x	-	220)
7 J x 17	25	235/55 R 17 99 H	x		Front	221)
8 J x 19	26	235/45 R 19 99 V	x		Front	

220) Not with brake versions with PR no. 1LA/1LP

221) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes or higher, or ceramic brakes, PR 1LU and 1LW

XL = Extra load, reinforced

6.1.3 2.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 150 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.*

Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G (from model year 2011 onwards)

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	30	235/55 R 17 99 Y		x	-	223)
8.5 J x 18	32	255/45 R 18 99 Y		x	-	223)
8.5 J x 19	32	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		x	-	
9 J x 19	32	255/40 R 19 100 Y		x	-	
9 J x 20	37	265/35 R 20 99 Y		x	-	
9 J x 21	35	275/30 R 21 98 Y		x	-	222)
7 J x 17	25	235/55 R 17 99 H	x		Front	223)
8 J x 19	26	235/45 R 19 99 V	x		Front	

222) Not with brake versions with PR no. 1LA/1LP

XL = Extra load, reinforced

223) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes or higher, or ceramic brakes, PR 1LU and 1LW

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

6.1.4 2.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 162 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.*

Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G (from model year 2011 onwards)

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	30	235/55 R 17 99 Y		x	-	225)
8.5 J x 18	32	255/45 R 18 99 Y		x	-	225)
8.5 J x 19	32	255/40 R 19 100 Y		x	-	
9 J x 19	32	255/40 R 19 100 Y		x	-	
9 J x 20	37	265/35 R 20 99 Y		x	-	
9 J x 21	35	275/30 R 21 98 Y		x	-	224)
7 J x 17	25	235/55 R 17 99 H	x		Front	225)

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 19	26	235/45 R 19 99 V	x		Front	

224) Not with brake versions with PR no. 1LA/1LP

225) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes or higher, or ceramic brakes, PR 1LU and 1LW

XL = Extra load, reinforced

6.1.5 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 220 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.*

Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G (from model year 2011 onwards)

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	30	235/55 R 17 99 Y		x	-	227)
8.5 J x 18	32	255/45 R 18 99 Y		x	-	227)
8.5 J x 19	32	255/40 R 19 100 Y		x	-	
9 J x 19	32	255/40 R 19 100 Y		x	-	
9 J x 20	37	265/35 R 20 99 Y		x	-	
9 J x 21	35	275/30 R 21 98 Y		x	-	226)
7 J x 17	25	235/55 R 17 99 H	x		Front	227)
8 J x 19	26	235/45 R 19 99 V	x		Front	

226) Not with brake versions with PR no. 1LA/1LP

XL = Extra load, reinforced

227) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes or higher, or ceramic brakes, PR 1LU and 1LW

6.1.6 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 228 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.*

Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G (from model year 2011 onwards)

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Reproduction or copying for commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	30	235/55 R 17 99 Y		x	-	229)
8.5 J x 18	32	255/45 R 18 99 Y		x	-	229)
8.5 J x 19	32	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		x	-	
9 J x 19	32	255/40 R 19 100 Y		x	-	
9 J x 20	37	265/35 R 20 99 Y		x	-	
9 J x 21	35	275/30 R 21 98 Y		x	-	228)
7 J x 17	25	235/55 R 17 99 H	x		Front	229)
8 J x 19	26	235/45 R 19 99 V	x		Front	

228) Not with brake versions with PR no. 1LA/1LP

229) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes or higher, or ceramic brakes, PR 1LU and 1LW

XL = Extra load, reinforced

6.1.7 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 245 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.*

Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G (from model year 2011 onwards)

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	30	235/55 R 17 99 Y		x	-	230)
8.5 J x 18	32	255/45 R 18 99 Y		x	-	230)
8.5 J x 19	32	255/40 R 19 100 Y		x	-	
9 J x 19	32	255/40 R 19 100 Y		x	-	
9 J x 20	37	265/35 R 20 99 Y		x	-	
9 J x 21	35	275/30 R 21 98 Y		x	-	
7 J x 17	25	235/55 R 17 99 H	x		Front	230)
8 J x 19	26	235/45 R 19 99 V	x		Front	

230) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes or higher, or ceramic brakes, PR 1LU and 1LW

XL = Extra load, reinforced

6.1.8 4.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 300 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.*

Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G (from model year 2011 onwards)

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8.5 J x 19	32	255/40 R 19 100 Y		x	-	
9 J x 19	32	255/40 R 19 100 Y		x	-	
9 J x 20	37	265/35 R 20 99 Y		x	-	
9 J x 21	35	275/30 R 21 98 Y		x	-	
8 J x 19	26	235/45 R 19 99 V	x		Front	

XL = Extra load, reinforced

6.1.9 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 140 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.*

Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G (from model year 2011 onwards)

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	30	235/55 R 17 99 Y		x	-	232)
8.5 J x 18	32	255/45 R 18 99 Y		x	-	232)
8.5 J x 19	32	255/40 R 19 100 Y		x	-	
9 J x 19	32	255/40 R 19 100 Y		x	-	
9 J x 20	37	265/35 R 20 99 Y		x	-	
9 J x 21	35	275/30 R 21 98 Y		x	-	231)
7 J x 17	25	235/55 R 17 99 H	x		Front	232)
8 J x 19	26	235/45 R 19 99 V	x		Front	

XL = Extra load, reinforced

231) Not with brake versions with PR no. 1LA/1LP

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

232) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes or higher, or ceramic brakes, PR 1LU and 1LW

6.1.10 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 150 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.*

Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G (from model year 2011 onwards)

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	30	235/55 R 17 99 Y		x	-	234)
8.5 J x 18	32	255/45 R 18 99 Y		x	-	234)
8.5 J x 19	32	255/40 R 19 100 Y		x	-	
9 J x 19	32	255/40 R 19 100 Y		x	-	
9 J x 20	37	265/35 R 20 99 Y		x	-	
9 J x 21	35	275/30 R 21 98 Y		x	-	233)
7 J x 17	25	235/55 R 17 99 H	x		Front	234)
8 J x 19	26	235/45 R 19 99 V	x		Front	

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

233) Not with brake versions with PR no. 1LA/1LP

XL = Extra load, reinforced

234) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes or higher, or ceramic brakes, PR 1LU and 1LW

6.1.11 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.*

Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G (from model year 2011 onwards)

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	30	235/55 R 17 99 Y		x	-	236)
8.5 J x 18	32	255/45 R 18 99 Y		x	-	236)
8.5 J x 19	32	255/40 R 19 100 Y		x	-	
9 J x 19	32	255/40 R 19 100 Y		x	-	

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
9 J x 20	37	265/35 R 20 99 Y		x	-	
9 J x 21	35	275/30 R 21 98 Y		x	-	235)
7 J x 17	25	235/55 R 17 99 H	x		Front	236)
8 J x 19	26	235/45 R 19 99 V	x		Front	

XL = Extra load, reinforced

235) Not with brake versions with PR no. 1LA/1LP

236) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes or higher, or ceramic brakes, PR 1LU and 1LW

6.1.12 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 160 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.*

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the accuracy of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G (from model year 2011 onwards)

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	30	235/55 R 17 99 Y		x	-	238)
8.5 J x 18	32	255/45 R 18 99 Y		x	-	238)
8.5 J x 19	32	255/40 R 19 100 Y		x	-	
9 J x 19	32	255/40 R 19 100 Y		x	-	
9 J x 20	37	265/35 R 20 99 Y XL		x	-	
9 J x 21	35	275/30 R 21 98 Y		x	-	237)
7 J x 17	25	235/55 R 17 99 H	x		Front	238)
8 J x 19	26	235/45 R 19 99 V	x		Front	

237) Not with brake versions with PR no. 1LA/1LP

XL = Extra load, reinforced

238) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes or higher, or ceramic brakes, PR 1LU and 1LW

6.1.13 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 176 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.*

Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G (from model year 2011 onwards)

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	30	235/55 R 17 99 Y		x	-	240)
8.5 J x 18	32	255/45 R 18 99 Y		x	-	240)
8.5 J x 19	32	255/40 R 19 100 Y		x	-	
9 J x 19	32	255/40 R 19 100 Y		x	-	
9 J x 20	37	265/35 R 20 99 Y XL		x	-	
9 J x 21	35	275/30 R 21 98 Y		x	-	239)
7 J x 17	25	235/55 R 17 99 H	x		Front	240)
8 J x 19	26	235/45 R 19 99 V	x		Front	

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

239) Not with brake versions with PR no. 1LA/1LP

240) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes or higher, or ceramic brakes, PR 1LU and 1LW

XL = Extra load, reinforced

6.1.14 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 180 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.*

Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G (from model year 2011 onwards)

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	30	235/55 R 17 99 Y		x	-	242)
8.5 J x 18	32	255/45 R 18 99 Y		x	-	242)
8.5 J x 19	32	255/40 R 19 100 Y		x	-	
9 J x 19	32	255/40 R 19 100 Y		x	-	
9 J x 20	37	265/35 R 20 99 Y		x	-	
9 J x 21	35	275/30 R 21 98 Y		x	-	241)
7 J x 17	25	235/55 R 17 99 H	x		Front	242)
8 J x 19	26	235/45 R 19 99 V	x		Front	

241) Not with brake versions with PR no. 1LA/1LP

XL = Extra load, reinforced

242) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes or higher, or ceramic brakes, PR 1LU and 1LW

6.1.15 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 200 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.*

Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G (from model year 2011 onwards)

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	30	235/55 R 17 99 Y		x	-	244)
8.5 J x 18	32	255/45 R 18 99 Y		x	-	244)
8.5 J x 19	32	255/40 R 19 100 Y		x	-	
9 J x 19	32	255/40 R 19 100 Y		x	-	
9 J x 20	37	265/35 R 20 99 Y		x	-	
9 J x 21	35	275/30 R 21 98 Y		x	-	243)
7 J x 17	25	235/55 R 17 99 H	x		Front	244)
8 J x 19	26	235/45 R 19 99 V	x		Front	

243) Not with brake versions with PR no. 1LA/1LP

244) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes or higher, or ceramic brakes, PR 1LU and 1LW

XL = Extra load, reinforced

6.1.16 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 230 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.*

Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G (from model year 2011 onwards)

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	30	235/55 R 17 99 Y		x	-	246)
8.5 J x 18	32	255/45 R 18 99 Y		x	-	246)
8.5 J x 19	32	255/40 R 19 100 Y		x	-	
9 J x 19	32	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		x	-	
9 J x 20	37	265/35 R 20 99 Y		x	-	
9 J x 21	35	275/30 R 21 98 Y		x	-	245)

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7 J x 17	25	235/55 R 17 99 H	x		Front	246)
8 J x 19	26	235/45 R 19 99 V	x		Front	

245) Not with brake versions with PR no. 1LA/1LP

XL = Extra load, reinforced

246) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes or higher, or ceramic brakes, PR 1LU and 1LW

6.1.17 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 235 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.*

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G (from model year 2011 onwards)

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	30	235/55 R 17 99 Y		x	-	248)
8.5 J x 18	32	255/45 R 18 99 Y		x	-	248)
8.5 J x 19	32	255/40 R 19 100 Y		x	-	
9 J x 19	32	255/40 R 19 100 Y		x	-	
9 J x 20	37	265/35 R 20 99 Y		x	-	
9 J x 21	35	275/30 R 21 98 Y		x	-	247)
7 J x 17	25	235/55 R 17 99 H	x		Front	248)
8 J x 19	26	235/45 R 19 99 V	x		Front	

247) Not with brake versions with PR no. 1LA/1LP

XL = Extra load, reinforced

248) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes or higher, or ceramic brakes, PR 1LU and 1LW

6.1.18 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 240 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.*

Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G (from model year 2011 onwards)

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	30	235/55 R 17 99 Y		x	-	250)
8.5 J x 18	32	255/45 R 18 99 Y		x	-	250)
8.5 J x 19	32	255/40 R 19 100 Y		x	-	
9 J x 19	32	255/40 R 19 100 Y		x	-	
9 J x 20	37	265/35 R 20 99 Y		x	-	
9 J x 21	35	275/30 R 21 98 Y		x	-	249)
7 J x 17	25	235/55 R 17 99 H	x		Front	250)
8 J x 19	26	235/45 R 19 99 V	x		Front	

249) Not with brake versions with PR no. 1LA/1LP

XL = Extra load, reinforced

250) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes or higher, or ceramic brakes, PR 1LU and 1LW

6.2 Audi S7 Sportback, type 4G (model years 2011 to 2018)

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted without the prior consent of AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

⇒ "6.2.1 4.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 309 kW (S7)", page 170

⇒ "6.2.2 4.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 331 kW (S7)", page 171

6.2.1 4.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 309 kW (S7)

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.*

Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G (from model year 2011 onwards)

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains
8.5 J x 19	32	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		x	-----
9 J x 19	32	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		x	-----
9 J x 20	37	265/35 R 20 99 Y XL		x	-----
9 J x 21	35	275/30 R 21 98 Y XL		x	-----
8 J x 19	26	235/45 R 19 99 V XL M+S	x		Front
9 J x 20	37	265/35 R 20 99 V XL M+S	x		-----

XL = Extra load, reinforced

6.2.2 4.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 331 kW (S7)

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.*

Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G (from model year 2011 onwards)

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains
8.5 J x 19	32	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		x	-----
9 J x 19	32	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		x	-----
9 J x 20	37	265/35 R 20 99 Y XL		x	-----
9 J x 21	35	275/30 R 21 98 Y XL		x	-----
8 J x 19	26	235/45 R 19 99 V XL M+S	x		Front
9 J x 20	37	265/35 R 20 99 V XL M+S	x		-----

XL = Extra load, reinforced

6.3 Temporary spare wheel - Audi A7 Sportback

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Tyre pressure
4.5 J x 20	22	T 145/60 R20 105 M	4.2 bar

6.4 Audi RS 7 Sportback, type 4G (model years 2013 to 2018)

⇒ "6.4.1 4.0 ltr. engine - 412 kW, up to 250 km/h and 280 km/h (RS 7)", page 171

⇒ "6.4.2 4.0 ltr. engine - 412 kW, up to 305 km/h (RS 7)", page 172

⇒ "6.4.3 4.0 ltr. engine - 445 kW (RS 7)", page 172

6.4.1 4.0 ltr. engine - 412 kW, up to 250 km/h and 280 km/h (RS 7)

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.*

Audi RS 7 Sportback

Caution

Approved only up to 250 km/h and 280 km/h

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains
9 J x 20	35	275/35 R 20 102 Y XL		x	-
9 J x 21	35	275/30 R 21 98 Y XL		x	-
8 J x 20	35	245/40 R 20 99 V XL	x		Front
9 J x 21	35	275/30 R 21 98 W XL	x		-

XL = Extra load

6.4.2 4.0 ltr. engine - 412 kW, up to 305 km/h (RS 7)

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.*

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Audi RS 7 Sportback

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains
9 J x 20	35	275/35 ZR 20 102 Y XL		x	-
9 J x 21	35	275/30 ZR 21 98 Y XL		x	-
8 J x 20	35	245/40 R 20 99 V XL	x		Front
9 J x 21	35	275/30 R 21 98 W XL	x		-

XL = Extra load

6.4.3 4.0 ltr. engine - 445 kW (RS 7)

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.*

Audi RS 7 Sportback

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains
9 J x 20	35	275/35 ZR 20 102 Y XL		x	-
9 J x 21	35	275/30 ZR 21 98 Y XL		x	-
8 J x 20	35	245/40 R 20 99 V XL	x		Front
9 J x 21	35	275/30 R 21 98 W XL	x		-

XL = Extra load

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

7 Audi A7 Sportback, type 4K, WLTP

⇒ “7.1 Audi A7 Sportback, type 4K (from model year 2018 onwards), WLTP”, page 174

7.1 Audi A7 Sportback, type 4K (from model year 2018 onwards), WLTP

TFSI engine:

⇒ “7.1.1 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 105 kW (DLGA), PHEV, WLTP”, page 174

⇒ “7.1.2 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 140 kW (DLVA), WLTP”, page 175

⇒ “7.1.3 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 180 kW (DKNA), WLTP”, page 176

⇒ “7.1.4 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 180 kW (DKNA), PHEV, WLTP”, page 177

⇒ “7.1.5 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 250 kW (DLZA), WLTP”, page 178

S model with TFSI engine:

⇒ “7.1.6 2.9 ltr. TFSI engine - 331 kW (DKMA), S model, WLTP”, page 181

RS model with TFSI engine:

⇒ “7.1.7 4.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 441 kW (DJBP), RS model, WLTP”, page 182

TDI engine:

⇒ “7.1.8 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 150 kW (DFBA), WLTP”, page 183

⇒ “7.1.9 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155 kW (DDVF), WLTP”, page 184

⇒ “7.1.10 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 170 kW (DDVE), WLTP”, page 185

⇒ “7.1.11 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 210 kW (DDVB), WLTP”, page 186

S model with TDI engine:

⇒ “7.1.12 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 260 kW (DEWA), S model, WLTP”, page 187

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

7.1.1 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 105 kW (DLGA), PHEV, WLTP

The wheel/tyre combinations for the vehicle are specified by a tyre package number.

The tyre package number can be found in field D.2:

- In part I of the German registration document
- In part II of the German registration document
- In the Certificate of Conformity (COC document) of the corresponding vehicle

Example:

Version, field D.2 ⇒ QA8QAD50231AS57CPAEM1H56

- The tyre package number is 1A.

Only these wheel/tyre combinations in accordance with tyre package number 1A may be used on the vehicle.

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Tyre package number 1...			
2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 105 kW (DLGA), PHEV, WLTP			
Summer tyres	**1A**	**1B**	**1C**
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. I54	-----	X	X
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. J62	X	X	X
8.5 J x 19 ET 27 245/45 R 19 102 Y XL PR no. H2X	-----	X	X
8.5 J x 20 ET 30 255/40 R 20 101 Y XL PR no. HH1	-----	-----	X
8.5 J x 21 ET 30 255/35 R 21 98 Y XL PR no. I56	-----	-----	X
All Season	1A	1B	1C
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 V XL All Season PR no. I95	-----	X	-----
Winter tyres	1A	1B	1C
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EZ	X	X	X
8.0 J x 19 ET 27 245/45 R 19 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7FH	-----	X	X
8.5 J x 20 ET 30 255/40 R 20 101 W XL PR no. 7FK, 7FJ	-----	-----	X

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

7.1.2 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 140 kW (DLVA), WLTP

The wheel/tyre combinations for the vehicle are specified by a tyre package number.

The tyre package number can be found in field D.2:

- In part I of the German registration document
- In part II of the German registration document
- In the Certificate of Conformity (COC document) of the corresponding vehicle

Example:

Version, field D.2 ⇒ QA8QAD50231AS57CPAEM1H56

- The tyre package number is 1A.

Only these wheel/tyre combinations in accordance with tyre package number 1A may be used on the vehicle.

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Tyre package number 1...			
2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 140 kW (DLVA), WLTP			
Summer tyres	**1A**	**1B**	**1C**
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. I54	-----	X	X
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. J62	X	X	X
8.5 J x 19 ET 27 245/45 R 19 102 Y XL PR no. H2X	-----	X	X
8.5 J x 20 ET 30 255/40 R 20 101 Y XL PR no. HH1	-----	-----	X
8.5 J x 21 ET 30 255/35 R 21 98 Y XL PR no. I56	-----	-----	X
All Season	1A	1B	1C
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 V XL All Season PR no. I95	-----	X	-----
Winter tyres	1A	1B	1C
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EZ	X	X	X
8.0 J x 19 ET 27 245/45 R 19 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7FH	-----	X	X
8.5 J x 20 ET 30 255/40 R 20 101 W XL PR no. 7FK, 7FJ	-----	-----	X

This document is protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

7.1.3 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 180 kW (DKNA), WLTP

The wheel/tyre combinations for the vehicle are specified by a tyre package number.

The tyre package number can be found in field D.2:

- In part I of the German registration document
- In part II of the German registration document
- In the Certificate of Conformity (COC document) of the corresponding vehicle

Example:

Version, field D.2 ⇒ QA8QAD50231AS57CPAEM1H56

- The tyre package number is 1A.

Only these wheel/tyre combinations in accordance with tyre package number 1A may be used on the vehicle.

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Tyre package number 1...			
2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 180 kW (DKNA), WLTP			
Summer tyres	1A	1B	1C
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. I54	-----	X	X
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. J62	X	X	X
8.5 J x 19 ET 27 245/45 R 19 102 Y XL PR no. H2X	-----	X	X
8.5 J x 20 ET 30 255/40 R 20 101 Y XL PR no. HH1	-----	-----	X
8.5 J x 21 ET 30 255/35 R 21 98 Y XL PR no. I56	-----	-----	X
All Season	1A	1B	1C
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 V XL All Season PR no. I95	-----	X	-----
Winter tyres	1A	1B	1C
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EZ	X	X	X
8.0 J x 19 ET 27 245/45 R 19 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7FH	-----	X	X
8.5 J x 20 ET 30 255/40 R 20 101 W XL PR no. 7FK, 7FJ	-----	-----	X

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

XL = Extra load

7.1.4 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 180 kW (DKNA), PHEV, WLTP

The wheel/tyre combinations for the vehicle are specified by a tyre package number.

The tyre package number can be found in field D.2:

- In part I of the German registration document
- In part II of the German registration document
- In the Certificate of Conformity (COC document) of the corresponding vehicle

Example:

Version, field D.2 ⇒ QA8QAD50231AS57CPAEM1H56

- The tyre package number is 1A.

Only these wheel/tyre combinations in accordance with tyre package number 1A may be used on the vehicle.

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Tyre package number 1...			
2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 180 kW (DKNA), PHEV, WLTP			
Summer tyres	**1A**	**1B**	**1C**
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. I54	-----	X	X
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. J62	X	X	X
8.5 J x 19 ET 27 245/45 R 19 102 Y XL PR no. H2X	-----	X	X
8.5 J x 20 ET 30 255/40 R 20 101 Y XL PR no. HH1	-----	-----	X
8.5 J x 21 ET 30 255/35 R 21 98 Y XL PR no. I56	-----	-----	X
All Season	1A	1B	1C
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 V XL All Season PR no. I95	-----	X	-----
Winter tyres	1A	1B	1C
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EZ	X	X	X
8.0 J x 19 ET 27 245/45 R 19 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7FH	-----	X	X
8.5 J x 20 ET 30 255/40 R 20 101 W XL PR no. 7FK, 7FJ	-----	-----	X

7.1.5 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 250 kW (DLZA), WLTP

The wheel/tyre combinations for the vehicle are specified by a tyre package number.

The tyre package number can be found in field D.2:

- In part I of the German registration document
- In part II of the German registration document
- In the Certificate of Conformity (COC document) of the corresponding vehicle

Example:

Version, field D.2 ⇒ QA8QAD50231AS57CPAEM1H56

- The tyre package number is 1A.

Only these wheel/tyre combinations in accordance with tyre package number 1A may be used on the vehicle.

Reproduction for commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Tyre package number 1...			
3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 250 kW (DLZA), WLTP			
Summer tyres	1A	1B	1C
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. I54	-----	X	X
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. J62	X	X	X
8.5 J x 19 ET 27 245/45 R 19 102 Y XL PR no. H2X	-----	X	X
8.5 J x 20 ET 30 255/40 R 20 101 Y XL PR no. HH1	-----	-----	X
8.5 J x 21 ET 30 255/35 R 21 98 Y XL PR no. I56	-----	-----	X
All Season	1A	1B	1C
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 V XL All Season PR no. I95	-----	X	-----
Winter tyres	1A	1B	1C
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EZ	X	X	X
8.0 J x 19 ET 27 245/45 R 19 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7FH	-----	X	X
8.5 J x 20 ET 30 255/40 R 20 101 W XL PR no. 7FK, 7FJ	-----	-----	X

XL = Extra load

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Tyre package number F...			
3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 250 kW (DLZA), WLTP			
Summer tyres	**F207**	**F208**	**F209**
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. I54	X	X	-----
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. J62	-----	-----	X
8.5 J x 19 ET 27 245/45 R 19 102 Y XL PR no. H2X	-----	-----	X
8.5 J x 20 ET 30 255/40 R 20 101 Y XL PR no. HH1	-----	-----	X
8.5 J x 21 ET 30 255/35 R 21 98 Y XL PR no. I56	-----	-----	X
All Season	F207	F208	F209
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 V XL All Season PR no. I95	-----	X	-----
Winter tyres	F207	F208	F209
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EZ	X	X	X
8.0 J x 19 ET 27 245/45 R 19 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7FH	-----	-----	-----
8.5 J x 20 ET 30 255/40 R 20 101 W XL PR no. 7FK, 7FJ	-----	-----	-----

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability whatsoever for the accuracy of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Tyre package number F...			
3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 250 kW (DLZA), WLTP			
Summer tyres	**F210**	**F211**	**F212**
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. I54	X	X	X
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. J62	X	X	X
8.5 J x 19 ET 27 245/45 R 19 102 Y XL PR no. H2X	X	X	X
8.5 J x 20 ET 30 255/40 R 20 101 Y XL PR no. HH1	-----	X	X
8.5 J x 21 ET 30 255/35 R 21 98 Y XL PR no. I56	-----	-----	X

Tyre package number F...			
3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 250 kW (DLZA), WLTP			
Summer tyres	**F210**	**F211**	**F212**
All Season	F210	F211	F212
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 V XL All Season PR no. I95	X	X	X
Winter tyres	F210	F211	F212
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EZ	X	X	X
8.0 J x 19 ET 27 245/45 R 19 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7FH	X	X	X
8.5 J x 20 ET 30 255/40 R 20 101 W XL PR no. 7FK, 7FJ	-----	X	X

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

7.1.6 2.9 ltr. TFSI engine - 331 kW (DKMA), S model, WLTP

The wheel/tyre combinations for the vehicle are specified by a tyre package number.

The tyre package number can be found in field D.2:

- In part I of the German registration document
- In part II of the German registration document
- In the Certificate of Conformity (COC document) of the corresponding vehicle

Example:

Version, field D.2 ⇒ QA8QAD50231AS57CPAEM1H56

- The tyre package number is 1A.

Only these wheel/tyre combinations in accordance with tyre package number 1A may be used on the vehicle.

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Tyre package number 1...			
2.9 ltr. TFSI engine - 331 kW (DKMA), S model, WLTP			
Summer tyres	**1A**	**1B**	**1C**
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. I54	-----	X	X
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. J62	X	X	X
8.5 J x 19 ET 27 245/45 R 19 102 Y XL PR no. H2X	-----	X	X

Tyre package number 1...			
2.9 ltr. TFSI engine - 331 kW (DKMA), S model, WLTP			
Summer tyres	**1A**	**1B**	**1C**
8.5 J x 20 ET 30 255/40 R 20 101 Y XL PR no. HH1	-----	-----	X
8.5 J x 21 ET 30 255/35 R 21 98 Y XL PR no. I56	-----	-----	X
All Season	1A	1B	1C
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 V XL All Season PR no. I95	-----	X	-----
Winter tyres	1A	1B	1C
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EZ	X	X	X
8.0 J x 19 ET 27 245/45 R 19 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7FH	-----	X	X
8.5 J x 20 ET 30 255/40 R 20 101 W XL PR no. 7FK, 7FJ	-----	-----	X

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

7.1.7 4.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 441 kW (DJBP), RS model, WLTP

The wheel/tyre combinations for the vehicle are specified by a tyre package number.

The tyre package number can be found in field D.2:

- In part I of the German registration document
- In part II of the German registration document
- In the Certificate of Conformity (COC document) of the corresponding vehicle

Example:

Version, field D.2 ⇒ QA8QAD5023RS01S57CPAEM1H56

- The tyre package number is RS01.

Only these wheel/tyre combinations in accordance with tyre package number 1A may be used on the vehicle.

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Tyre package number RS...			
4.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 441 kW (DJBP), RS model, WLTP			
Max. speed	250 km/h	280 km/h	305 km/h
Summer tyres	**RS01**	**RS02**	**RS03**
10.5 J x 21 ET 19 275/35 ZR 21 103 Y	X	X	X

Tyre package number RS...			
4.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 441 kW (DJBP), RS model, WLTP			
Max. speed	250 km/h	280 km/h	305 km/h
Summer tyres	**RS01**	**RS02**	**RS03**
10.5 J x 22 ET 19 285/30 ZR 22 101 Y	X	X	X
Winter tyres	RS01	RS02	RS03
8.5J x 21 ET 19 245/40 R 21 100 V M+S Snow chains permissible	X	X	X
10.5 J x 22 ET 19 285/30 R 22 101 W M+S	X	X	X

7.1.8 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 150 kW (DFBA), WLTP

The wheel/tyre combinations for the vehicle are specified by a tyre package number.

The tyre package number can be found in field D.2:

- In part I of the German registration document
- In part II of the German registration document
- In the Certificate of Conformity (COC document) of the corresponding vehicle

Example:

Version, field D.2 ⇒ QA8QAD50231AS57CPAEM1H56

- The tyre package number is 1A.

Only these wheel/tyre combinations in accordance with tyre package number 1A may be used on the vehicle.

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Tyre package number 1...			
2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 150 kW (DFBA), WLTP			
Summer tyres	**1A**	**1B**	**1C**
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. I54	-----	X	X
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. J62	X	X	X
8.5 J x 19 ET 27 245/45 R 19 102 Y XL PR no. H2X	-----	X	X
8.5 J x 20 ET 30 255/40 R 20 101 Y XL PR no. HH1	-----	-----	X
8.5 J x 21 ET 30 255/35 R 21 98 Y XL PR no. I56	-----	-----	X
All Season	1A	1B	1C

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Tyre package number 1...			
2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 150 kW (DFBA), WLTP			
Summer tyres	**1A**	**1B**	**1C**
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 V XL All Season PR no. I95	-----	X	-----
Winter tyres	1A	1B	1C
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EZ	X	X	X
8.0 J x 19 ET 27 245/45 R 19 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7FH	-----	X	X
8.5 J x 20 ET 30 255/40 R 20 101 W XL PR no. 7FK, 7FJ	-----	-----	X

7.1.9 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155 kW (DDVF), WLTP

The wheel/tyre combinations for the vehicle are specified by a tyre package number.

The tyre package number can be found in field D.2:

- In part I of the German registration document
- In part II of the German registration document
- In the Certificate of Conformity (COC document) of the corresponding vehicle

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Example:

Version, field D.2 ⇒ QA8QAD50231AS57CPAEM1H56

- The tyre package number is 1A.

Only these wheel/tyre combinations in accordance with tyre package number 1A may be used on the vehicle.

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Tyre package number 1...			
3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155 kW (DDVF), WLTP			
Summer tyres	**1A**	**1B**	**1C**
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. I54	-----	X	X
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. J62	X	X	X
8.5 J x 19 ET 27 245/45 R 19 102 Y XL PR no. H2X	-----	X	X
8.5 J x 20 ET 30 255/40 R 20 101 Y XL PR no. HH1	-----	-----	X

Tyre package number 1...			
3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155 kW (DDVF), WLTP			
Summer tyres	**1A**	**1B**	**1C**
8.5 J x 21 ET 30 255/35 R 21 98 Y XL PR no. I56	-----	-----	X
All Season	1A	1B	1C
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 V XL All Season PR no. I95	-----	X	-----
Winter tyres	1A	1B	1C
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EZ	X	X	X
8.0 J x 19 ET 27 245/45 R 19 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7FH	-----	X	X
8.5 J x 20 ET 30 255/40 R 20 101 W XL PR no. 7FK, 7FJ	-----	-----	X

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

XL = Extra load

7.1.10 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 170 kW (DDVE), WLTP

The wheel/tyre combinations for the vehicle are specified by a tyre package number.

The tyre package number can be found in field D.2:

- In part I of the German registration document
- In part II of the German registration document
- In the Certificate of Conformity (COC document) of the corresponding vehicle

Example:

Version, field D.2 ⇒ QA8QAD50231AS57CPAEM1H56

- The tyre package number is 1A.

Only these wheel/tyre combinations in accordance with tyre package number 1A may be used on the vehicle.

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Tyre package number 1...			
3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 170 kW (DDVE), WLTP			
Summer tyres	**1A**	**1B**	**1C**
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. I54	-----	X	X
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. J62	X	X	X

Tyre package number 1...			
3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 170 kW (DDVE), WLTP			
Summer tyres	**1A**	**1B**	**1C**
8.5 J x 19 ET 27 245/45 R 19 102 Y XL PR no. H2X	-----	X	X
8.5 J x 20 ET 30 255/40 R 20 101 Y XL PR no. HH1	-----	-----	X
8.5 J x 21 ET 30 255/35 R 21 98 Y XL PR no. I56	-----	-----	X
All Season	1A	1B	1C
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 V XL All Season PR no. I95	-----	X	-----
Winter tyres	1A	1B	1C
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EZ	X	X	X
8.0 J x 19 ET 27 245/45 R 19 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7FH	-----	X	X
8.5 J x 20 ET 30 255/40 R 20 101 W XL PR no. 7FK, 7FJ	-----	-----	X

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

XL = Extra load

7.1.11 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 210 kW (DDVB), WLTP

The wheel/tyre combinations for the vehicle are specified by a tyre package number.

The tyre package number can be found in field D.2:

- In part I of the German registration document
- In part II of the German registration document
- In the Certificate of Conformity (COC document) of the corresponding vehicle

Example:

Version, field D.2 ⇒ QA8QAD50231AS57CPAEM1H56

- The tyre package number is 1A.

Only these wheel/tyre combinations in accordance with tyre package number 1A may be used on the vehicle.

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Tyre package number 1...			
3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 210 kW (DDVB), WLTP			
Summer tyres	**1A**	**1B**	**1C**
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. I54	-----	X	X
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. J62	X	X	X
8.5 J x 19 ET 27 245/45 R 19 102 Y XL PR no. H2X	-----	X	X
8.5 J x 20 ET 30 255/40 R 20 101 Y XL PR no. HH1	-----	-----	X
8.5 J x 21 ET 30 255/35 R 21 98 Y XL PR no. I56	-----	-----	X
All Season	1A	1B	1C
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 V XL All Season PR no. I95	-----	X	-----
Winter tyres	1A	1B	1C
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EZ	X	X	X
8.0 J x 19 ET 27 245/45 R 19 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7FH	-----	X	X
8.5 J x 20 ET 30 255/40 R 20 101 W XL PR no. 7FK, 7FJ	-----	-----	X

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

XL = Extra load

7.1.12 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 260 kW (DEWA), S model, WLTP

The wheel/tyre combinations for the vehicle are specified by a tyre package number.

The tyre package number can be found in field D.2:

- In part I of the German registration document
- In part II of the German registration document
- In the Certificate of Conformity (COC document) of the corresponding vehicle

Example:

Version, field D.2 ⇒ QA8QAD50231AS57CPAEM1H56

- The tyre package number is 1A.

Only these wheel/tyre combinations in accordance with tyre package number 1A may be used on the vehicle.

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Tyre package number 1...			
3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 260 kW (DEWA), S model, WLTP			
Summer tyres	**1A**	**1B**	**1C**
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. I54	-----	X	X
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. J62	X	X	X
8.5 J x 19 ET 27 245/45 R 19 102 Y XL PR no. H2X	-----	X	X
8.5 J x 20 ET 30 255/40 R 20 101 Y XL PR no. HH1	-----	-----	X
8.5 J x 21 ET 30 255/35 R 21 98 Y XL PR no. I56	-----	-----	X
All Season	1A	1B	1C
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 V XL All Season PR no. I95	-----	X	-----
Winter tyres	1A	1B	1C
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EZ	X	X	X
8.0 J x 19 ET 27 245/45 R 19 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7FH	-----	X	X
8.5 J x 20 ET 30 255/40 R 20 101 W XL PR no. 7FK, 7FJ	-----	-----	X

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

8 Rims - Audi A6, type 4G

⇒ “8.9 Rims - Audi A6 allroad, type 4G”, page 195

⇒ “8.10 Rims - Audi RS 6, type 4G”, page 196

WARNING

The following applies to the Audi A6, type 4G only (Saloon and Avant models). It does not apply to the Audi A6 allroad or the Audi A7, type 4G.

- *If 19 inch wheels or larger are fitted, an additional fuel tank guard plate must be installed (part number 4G0.201.974.A ⇒ ETKA).*
- *If the vehicle was delivered with 19 inch wheels or larger, this fuel tank guard plate is already installed.*

- Fuel tank guard plate: part number 4G0.201.974.A
- Bolt N.106.227.01
- Cable tie: 1J0.957.818.C (only for vehicles with petrol engine)

Nm	Wheel bolts	Circle dia. (mm)	Wheel hub (mm)
120	5	112	66.5

Caution

Type 4F rims cannot be combined with type 4G, 4A or 4K rims.

- *Types 4G, 4A and 4K: hub diameter 66.5 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm*
- *Type 4F: hub diameter 57 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm*

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

⇒ “8.2 7.5 J x 16 rim”, page 190
⇒ “8.3 7.5 J x 17 rim”, page 191
⇒ “8.4 8.0J x 17 rim”, page 191
⇒ “8.5 7.5 J x 18 rim”, page 192
⇒ “8.6 8.0J x 18 rim”, page 192
⇒ “8.7 8.5 J x 19 rim”, page 193
⇒ “8.8 8.5 J x 20 rim”, page 194

8.1 General note

WARNING

The following applies to the Audi A6, type 4G only (Saloon and Avant models). It does not apply to the Audi A6 allroad or the Audi A7, type 4G.

- *If 19 inch wheels or larger are fitted, an additional fuel tank guard plate must be installed (part number 4G0.201.974.A ⇒ ETKA).*
- *If the vehicle was delivered with 19 inch wheels or larger, this fuel tank guard plate is already installed.*

- Fuel tank guard plate: part number 4G0.201.974.A
- Bolt N.106.227.01
- Cable tie: 1J0.957.818.C (only for vehicles with petrol engine)

8.2 7.5 J x 16 rim

Nm	Wheel bolts	Circle dia. (mm)	Wheel hub (mm)
120	5	112	66.5

Observe general note ⇒ “8.1 General note”, page 190 .

Note

Not permissible with 17 inch brakes (PR 1LJ/1LL)

4G0 601 025	
Aluminium winter rim, PR number	2WH
Size:	7.5 J x 16 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	37
Wheel load (kg):	725

Note

Not permissible with 17 inch brakes (PR 1LJ/1LL)

4G0 601 025	
Aluminium rim, PR number	C2E
Size:	7.5 J x 16 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	37

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Wheel load (kg):	725

⇒ “8 Rims - Audi A6, type 4G”, page 189

8.3 7.5 J x 17 rim

Nm	Wheel bolts	Circle dia. (mm)	Wheel hub (mm)
120	5	112	66.5

Observe general note ⇒ “8.1 General note”, page 190 .

4G0 601 025 L	
Aluminium winter rim, PR number	2WT
Size:	7.5 J x 17 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	37
Wheel load (kg):	710

⇒ “8 Rims - Audi A6, type 4G”, page 189

8.4 8.0J x 17 rim

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Nm	Wheel bolts	Circle dia. (mm)	Wheel hub (mm)
120	5	112	66.5

Observe general note ⇒ “8.1 General note”, page 190 .

Note

- *The part numbers and illustrations of the following rims are examples. Use the “Electronic parts catalogue” to order the correct rims.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the “Accessories” catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

4G0 601 025 A	
Aluminium rim, PR number	C9R
Size:	8.0 J x 17 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	39
Wheel load (kg):	710

4G0 601 025 AG	
Aluminium rim, PR number	C0S
Size:	8.0 J x 17 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	39
Wheel load (kg):	725

4G0 601 025 AE	
Aluminium rim, PR number	C4D
Size:	8.0 J x 17 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	39
Wheel load (kg):	710

⇒ “8 Rims - Audi A6, type 4G”, page 189

8.5 7.5 J x 18 rim

Nm	Wheel bolts	Circle dia. (mm)	Wheel hub (mm)
120	5	112	66.5

Observe general note ⇒ “8.1 General note”, page 190 .

4G0 601 025 M	
Aluminium winter rim, PR number	2XJ (2XA)
Size:	7.5 J x 18 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	37
Wheel load (kg):	725

⇒ “8 Rims - Audi A6, type 4G”, page 189

8.6 8.0J x 18 rim

Nm	Wheel bolts	Circle dia. (mm)	Wheel hub (mm)
120	5	112	66.5

Observe general note ⇒ “8.1 General note”, page 190 .

Note

- *The part numbers and illustrations of the following rims are examples. Use the “Electronic parts catalogue” to order the correct rims.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the “Accessories” catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

4G0 601 025 D ►► 4G0 601 025 BJ	
Aluminium rim, PR number	C1J
Size:	8.0 J x 18 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	39
Wheel load (kg):	710

4G0 601 025 AD ►► 4G0 601 025 BF	
Aluminium rim, PR number	C0J
Size:	8.0 J x 18 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	39
Wheel load (kg):	725

4G0 601 025 Q ►► 4G0 601 025 BL	
PR number	C9T
Size:	8.0 J x 18 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	39
Wheel load (kg):	710

4G0 601 025 AF	
Aluminium rim, PR number	C2R
Size:	8.0 J x 18 H2

Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	39
Wheel load (kg):	710

4G0 601 025 CA	
Aluminium rim, PR number	CJ6
Size:	8.0 J x 18 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	39
Wheel load (kg):	710

⇒ “8 Rims - Audi A6, type 4G”, page 189

8.7 8.5 J x 19 rim

Nm	Wheel bolts	Circle dia. (mm)	Wheel hub (mm)
120	5	112	66.5

Observe general note ⇒ “8.1 General note”, page 190 .

Note

- *The part numbers and illustrations of the following rims are examples. Use the “Electronic parts catalogue” to order the correct rims.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the “Accessories” catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

4G0 601 025 BG	
Aluminium rim, PR number	CU0
Size:	8.5 J x 19 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	45
Wheel load (kg):	725

4G0 601 025 BQ	
Aluminium rim, PR number	F42
Size:	8.5 J x 19 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	45
Wheel load (kg):	710

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

4G0 601 025 BR	
Aluminium rim, PR number	F56
Size:	8.5 J x 19 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	45
Wheel load (kg):	710

4G0 601 025 H >> 15.7.2013 ►►4G0 601 025 BS	
Aluminium rim, PR number	CZ3
Size:	8.5 J x 19 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	45
Wheel load (kg):	725

⇒ “8 Rims - Audi A6, type 4G”, page 189

8.8 8.5 J x 20 rim

Nm	Wheel bolts	Circle dia. (mm)	Wheel hub (mm)
120	5	112	66.5

Observe general note ⇒ “8.1 General note”, page 190 .

Note

- *The part numbers and illustrations of the following rims are examples. Use the “Electronic parts catalogue” to order the correct rims.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the “Accessories” catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

4G0 601 025 G	
Aluminium rim, PR number	F13
Size:	8.5 J x 20 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	45
Wheel load (kg):	725

4G0 601 025 J >> 15.4.2013 ►► 4G0 601 025 BT	
Aluminium rim, PR number	F14
Size:	8.5 J x 20 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	45
Wheel load (kg):	725

4G0 601 025 T	
Aluminium rim, PR number	F16
Size:	8.5 J x 20 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	45
Wheel load (kg):	710

4G0 601 025 BN	
Aluminium rim, PR number	F16
Size:	8.5 J x 20 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	45
Wheel load (kg):	710

4G0 601 025 AC ►► 601 025 BP	
Aluminium rim, PR number	F17
Size:	8.5 J x 20 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	45
Wheel load (kg):	710

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

⇒ “8 Rims - Audi A6, type 4G”, page 189

8.9 Rims - Audi A6 allroad, type 4G

Note

These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.

⇒ “8.9.1 7 J x 18 winter rim”, page 195
⇒ “8.9.2 8 J x 18 rim”, page 195
⇒ “8.9.3 8.5 J x 19 rim”, page 195
⇒ “8.9.3 8.5 J x 19 rim”, page 195

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Nm	Wheel bolts	Circle dia. (mm)	Wheel hub (mm)
120	5	112	66.5

Caution

Type 4F rims cannot be combined with type 4G, 4A or 4K rims.

- *Types 4G, 4A and 4K: hub diameter 66.5 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm*
- *Type 4F: hub diameter 57 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm*

8.9.1 7 J x 18 winter rim

4G9 601 025 C	
Aluminium winter rim, PR number	3DF
Size:	7 J x 18 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	38
Wheel load (kg):	720

8.9.2 8 J x 18 rim

4G9 601 025 E	
Aluminium rim, PR number	C1Q
Size:	8.0 J x 18 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	41
Wheel load (kg):	720

8.9.3 8.5 J x 19 rim

4G9 601 025 F	
Aluminium rim, PR number	CH6
Size:	8.5 J x 19 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	43
Wheel load (kg):	720

4G9 601 025 H	
Aluminium rim, PR number	C7G

Size:	8.5 J x 19 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	43
Wheel load (kg):	710

8.9.4 8.5 J x 20 rim

4G9 601 025 B	
Aluminium winter rim, PR number	7DU
Size:	8.5 J x 20 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	43
Wheel load (kg):	720

4G9 601 025 G	
Aluminium rim, PR number	F19
Size:	8.5 J x 20 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	43
Wheel load (kg):	720

8.10 Rims - Audi RS 6, type 4G

Note

These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.

Observe general note ⇒ "8.1 General note", page 190 .

Nm	Wheel bolts	Circle dia. (mm)	Wheel hub (mm)
120	5	112	66.5

Caution

Type 4F rims cannot be combined with type 4G, 4A or 4K rims.

- *Types 4G, 4A and 4K: hub diameter 66.5 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm*
- *Type 4F: hub diameter 57 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm*

⇒ "8.10.1 9.5 J x 20 rim", page 196
⇒ "8.10.2 9.5 J x 21 rim", page 197

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

8.10.1 9.5 J x 20 rim

Aluminium rim

4G0 601 025 CD

4G0 601 025 CD	
Aluminium rim, PR number	C5B
Size:	9.5 J x 20 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	21
Wheel load (kg):	710

⇒ “8.10 Rims - Audi RS 6, type 4G”, page 196

8.10.2 9.5 J x 21 rim

Observe general note ⇒ “8.1 General note”, page 190 .

4G0 601 025 CE	
Aluminium rim, PR number	F48
Size:	9.5 J x 21 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	25
Wheel load (kg):	710

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

4G0 601 025 CF	
Aluminium rim, PR number	F49
Size:	9.5 J x 21 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	25
Wheel load (kg):	710

4G0 601 025 CG	
Aluminium rim, PR number	F50
Size:	9.5 J x 21 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	25
Wheel load (kg):	710

⇒ “8.10 Rims - Audi RS 6, type 4G”, page 196

9 Rims - Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G

⇒ “9.1 7 J x 17 rim”, page 198

⇒ “9.2 8.0J x 17 rim”, page 198

⇒ “9.3 8.5 J x 18 rim”, page 199

⇒ “9.4 8.0 J x 19 rim”, page 199

⇒ “9.5 8.5 J x 19 rim”, page 199

⇒ “9.6 9.0J x 19 rim”, page 200

⇒ “9.7 9.0J x 20 rim”, page 201

⇒ “9.8 9.0J x 21 rim”, page 202

⇒ “12.2 Recommended summer tyres - Audi A7, type 4G”, page 209

9.1 7 J x 17 rim

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Nm	Wheel bolts	Circle dia. (mm)	Wheel hub (mm)
120	5	112	66.5

Note

- *The part numbers and illustrations of the following rims are examples. Use the “Electronic parts catalogue” to order the correct rims.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the “Accessories” catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

4G8 601 025 H	
Aluminium winter rim, PR number	2XW
Size:	7.0 J x 17 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	25
Wheel load (kg):	690

⇒ “12.3 Recommended winter tyres - Audi A7, type 4G”, page 209

4G8 601 025 AC >> 25.4.2013.►► 4G8 601 025 AJ	
Aluminium winter rim, PR number	7FL
Size:	9.0 J x 20 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	37
Wheel load (kg):	690

⇒ “9 Rims - Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G ”, page 198

⇒ “12.3 Recommended winter tyres - Audi A7, type 4G”, page 209

9.2 8.0J x 17 rim

Nm	Wheel bolts	Circle dia. (mm)	Wheel hub (mm)
120	5	112	66.5

Note

- *The part numbers and illustrations of the following rims are examples. Use the "Electronic parts catalogue" to order the correct rims.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

4H0 601 025	
Aluminium rim, PR number	C4T
Size:	8.0 J x 17 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	30
Wheel load (kg):	730

⇒ "9 Rims - Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G ", page 198

⇒ "12.2 Recommended summer tyres - Audi A7, type 4G", page 209

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

9.3 8.5 J x 18 rim

Nm	Wheel bolts	Circle dia. (mm)	Wheel hub (mm)
120	5	112	66.5

4G8 601 025 A	
Aluminium rim, PR number	C1M
Size:	8.5 J x 18 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	32
Wheel load (kg):	690

⇒ "9 Rims - Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G ", page 198

⇒ "12.2 Recommended summer tyres - Audi A7, type 4G", page 209

9.4 8.0 J x 19 rim

Nm	Wheel bolts	Circle dia. (mm)	Wheel hub (mm)
120	5	112	66.5

4G8 601 025 K	
Aluminium winter rim, PR number	7FE (7FF)
Size:	8.0 J x 19 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	26
Wheel load (kg):	690

⇒ "9 Rims - Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G ", page 198

⇒ "12.3 Recommended winter tyres - Audi A7, type 4G", page 209

9.5 8.5 J x 19 rim

Nm	Wheel bolts	Circle dia. (mm)	Wheel hub (mm)
120	5	112	66.5

Note

- *The part numbers and illustrations of the following rims are examples. Use the "Electronic parts catalogue" to order the correct rims.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

4G8 601 025 AF	
Aluminium rim, PR number	C8K
Size:	8.5 J x 19 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	32
Wheel load (kg):	690

⇒ "12.2 Recommended summer tyres - Audi A7, type 4G", page 209

4G8 601 025 AK	
Aluminium rim, PR number	FO9
Size:	8.5 J x 19 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	32
Wheel load (kg):	690

4G8 601 025 AB	
Aluminium rim, PR number	CL0
Size:	8.5 J x 19 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	32
Wheel load (kg):	690

⇒ "12.2 Recommended summer tyres - Audi A7, type 4G", page 209

4G8 601 025 F >> 06.5.2013 ►► 4G8 601 025 AH	
Aluminium rim, PR number	F43
Size:	8.5 J x 19 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	32
Wheel load (kg):	690

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

⇒ "9 Rims - Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G ", page 198

9.6 9.0J x 19 rim

Nm	Wheel bolts	Circle dia. (mm)	Wheel hub (mm)
120	5	112	66.5

Note

- *The part numbers and illustrations of the following rims are examples. Use the "Electronic parts catalogue" to order the correct rims.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

4H0 601 025 AS	
Aluminium rim, PR number	F46
Size:	9.0J x 19 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	32
Wheel load (kg):	780

⇒ “9 Rims - Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G ”, page 198

⇒ “12.2 Recommended summer tyres - Audi A7, type 4G”, page 209

9.7 9.0J x 20 rim

Nm	Wheel bolts	Circle dia. (mm)	Wheel hub (mm)
120	5	112	66.5

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Note

- *The part numbers and illustrations of the following rims are examples. Use the “Electronic parts catalogue” to order the correct rims.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the “Accessories” catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

4G8 601 025 AC >> 25.4.2013 ►► 4G8 601 025 AJ	
Aluminium winter rim, PR number	7FL
Size:	9.0 J x 20 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	37
Wheel load (kg):	690

⇒ “12.3 Recommended winter tyres - Audi A7, type 4G”, page 209

4H0 601 025 AA	
Aluminium rim, PR number	CE6
Size:	9.0J x 20 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	37
Wheel load (kg):	730

⇒ “12.2 Recommended summer tyres - Audi A7, type 4G”, page 209

4H0 601 025 AB	
Aluminium rim, PR number	CV6
Size:	9.0J x 20 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	37
Wheel load (kg):	730

⇒ “12.2 Recommended summer tyres - Audi A7, type 4G”, page 209

4H0 601 025 T >> 28.01.2013 ►► 4H0 601 025 BF	
Aluminium rim, PR number	CE5
Size:	9.0J x 20 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	37

Wheel load (kg):	780

⇒ “12.2 Recommended summer tyres - Audi A7, type 4G”, page 209

4H0 601 025 AE	
Aluminium rim, PR number	F27
Size:	9.0J x 20 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	37
Wheel load (kg):	780

⇒ “12.2 Recommended summer tyres - Audi A7, type 4G”, page 209

4G8 601 025 AC >> 25.4.2013 ►► 4G8 601 025 AJ	
Aluminium rim, PR number	CY1
Size:	9.0J x 20 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	37
Wheel load (kg):	690

⇒ “9 Rims - Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G ”, page 198

⇒ “12.2 Recommended summer tyres - Audi A7, type 4G”, page 209

9.8 9.0J x 21 rim

Nm	Wheel bolts	Circle dia. (mm)	Wheel hub (mm)
120	5	112	66.5

4H0 601 025 BA	
Aluminium rim, PR number	F25
Size:	9.0J x 21 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	35
Wheel load (kg):	780

4H0 601 025 AT	
Aluminium rim, PR number	F29
Size:	9.0J x 21 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	35
Wheel load (kg):	780

⇒ “9 Rims - Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G ”, page 198

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

10 Recommended tyres - Audi A6, type 4F

⇒ “10.1 Recommended summer tyres - Audi A6, type 4F”, page 203

⇒ “10.2 Recommended all-season tyres - Audi A6, type 4F”, page 205

⇒ “10.3 Recommended winter tyres - Audi A6, type 4F”, page 205

⇒ “10.4 Recommended all-terrain tyres - Audi A6, type 4F”, page 206

10.1 Recommended summer tyres - Audi A6, type 4F

Size	Load index (LI)	Speed index (SI)	Extra load	Manufacturer	Tread	Remarks
225/55 R17	97	Y		Dunlop	SP Sport 01	Type 4F, allroad
245/45 R18	100	Y	XL	Goodyear	Excellence	Type 4F, allroad
				Pirelli	P Zero Rosso	Type 4F, allroad
205/60 R16	92	W		Dunlop	SP Sport 01	Type 4F
				Continental	Premium Contact 2	Type 4F
	96	W	XL	Continental	Premium Contact	Type 4F
				Pirelli	P7	Type 4F
				Michelin	Pilot Primacy	Type 4F
225/50 R17	94	Y		Michelin	Primacy HP AO	Type 4F
				Continental	Sport Contact 2	Type 4F
	98	Y	XL	Michelin	Pilot Primacy HP	Type 4F
				Bridgestone	Potenza RE050A	Type 4F
				Dunlop	SP Sport 01	Type 4F
				Michelin	Primacy HP	Type 4F
				Pirelli	P7	Type 4F
				Continental	Sport Contact 2	Type 4F
				Goodyear	Eagle NCT5	Type 4F
				Michelin	Pilot Preceda	Type 4F
225/55 R16	95	Y		Continental	Premium Contact	Type 4F
				Goodyear	Eagle NCT5	Type 4F
				Michelin	Pilot Preceda	Type 4F

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Size	Load index (LI)	Speed index (SI)	Extra load	Manufacturer	Tread	Remarks
	99	Y	XL	Bridgestone	Turanza ER300	Type 4F
				Continental	Premium Contact	Type 4F
225/55 R16	95	Y		Michelin	Primacy HP	Type 4F
	99	Y	XL	Michelin	Primacy HP	Type 4F
235-660 R460	98	Y		Michelin	Pilot Primacy	Type 4F
245/40 R18	93	Y		Continental	Sport Contact 2	Type 4F
	97	Y	XL	Continental	Sport Contact 2	Type 4F
				Michelin	Pilot Sport 2	Type 4F
				Pirelli	P Zero Rosso	Type 4F
				Michelin	Pilot Sport 2	Type 4F
				Pirelli	P Zero Rosso	Type 4F
245/45 R17	95	Y		Dunlop	SP MAXX GT	Type 4F
				Michelin	Pilot Primacy	Type 4F
				Pirelli	P Zero Rosso	Type 4F
				Goodyear	Excellence	Type 4F
				Michelin	Pilot Preceda	Type 4F
	99	Y	XL	Michelin	Primacy HP	Type 4F
				Bridgestone	Potenza RE050A	Type 4F
				Continental	Sport Contact 2	Type 4F
				Dunlop	SP MAXX GT	Type 4F
				Michelin	Pilot Primacy	Type 4F
				Pirelli	P Zero Rosso	Type 4F
				Goodyear	Excellence	Type 4F
				Michelin	Pilot Preceda	Type 4F
255/40 R18	99	Y	XL	Continental	Sport Contact 2	Type 4F
				Bridgestone	Potenza RE050A	Type 4F
265/35 R19	98	Y	XL	Dunlop	SP Sport Maxx GT	Type 4F
				Toyo	Proxes T1	Type 4F
				Continental	Sport Contact 2	Type 4F

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

10.2 Recommended all-season tyres - Audi A6, type 4F

Size	Load index (LI)	Speed index (SI)	Extra load	Manufacturer	Tread	Remarks
225/50 R 17	98	V	XL	Dunlop	SP Winter Sport 01 A/S	Type 4F
225/55 R 16	99	H	XL	Michelin	HX MXM4	Type 4F
245/40 R 18	97	H	XL	Michelin	HX MXM4	Type 4F
				Continental	Pro Contact	Type 4F
245/45 R 17	99	H	XL	Michelin	HX MXM4	Type 4F
				Pirelli	P6 Four Seasons	Type 4F
				Continental	Pro Contact	Type 4F

10.3 Recommended winter tyres - Audi A6, type 4F

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Size	Load index (LI)	Speed index (SI)	Extra load	Manufacturer	Tread	Remarks
215/55 R17	98	H	XL	Dunlop	SP Winter Sport 3D	Type 4F, allroad
205/60 R16	96	H	XL	Goodyear	Ultra Grip 7	Type 4F
				Michelin	Pilot Alpin 2	Type 4F
				Pirelli	SOTTOZERO Winter 210	Type 4F
				Dunlop	SP Winter Sport 3D	Type 4F
225/50 R17	98	H	XL	Dunlop	SP Winter Sport 3D	Type 4F
				Continental	TS830P	Type 4F
				Pirelli	SOTTOZERO Winter 210	Type 4F
				Dunlop	SP Winter Sport 3D	Type 4F
	99	H	XL	Pirelli	SOTTOZERO Winter 210	Type 4F
225/55 R16	99	H	XL	Michelin	Pilot Alpin	Type 4F
				Dunlop	SP Winter Sport 3D	Type 4F
225-650 R460	99	H	XL	Michelin	Pilot Alpin	Type 4F, PAX
235/45 R18	98	H	XL	Dunlop	SP Winter Sport 3D	Type 4F, S6
245/40 R18	97	V	XL	Dunlop	SP Winter Sport 3D	Type 4F
				Continental	Winter Contact TS810 S	Type 4F
255/40 R18	99	V	XL	Continental	Winter Contact TS810 S	Type 4F, S6

Size	Load index (LI)	Speed index (SI)	Extra load	Manufacturer	Tread	Remarks
265/35 R19	98	V	XL	Yokohama	Advan Winter V902	Type 4F, S6

10.4 Recommended all-terrain tyres - Audi A6, type 4F

Size	Load index (LI)	Speed index (SI)	Extra load	Manufacturer	Tread	Remarks
245/45 R18	100	H	XL	Goodyear	Wrangler ATR	Type 4F, allroad

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

11 Recommended tyres - Audi A6, type 4G

⇒ “11.2 Recommended summer tyres - Audi A6, type 4G”, page 207

⇒ “11.3 Recommended all-season tyres - Audi A6, type 4G”, page 207

⇒ “11.4 Recommended winter tyres - Audi A6, type 4G”, page 208

⇒ “12 Recommended tyres - Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G”, page 209

11.1 General notes

This guide cannot give any tyre recommendations for vehicles with emission standards according to WLTP and/or NEDC.

WLTP = Worldwide Harmonized Light Vehicles Test Procedure

NEDC = New European Driving Cycle

11.2 Recommended summer tyres - Audi A6, type 4G

Size	Load index (LI)	Speed index (SI)	Extra load	Manufacturer	Tread	Remarks
225/60 R16	98	Y	--	Bridgestone	Turanza ER 300	Type 4G, A6
			--	Goodyear	Efficient Grip	Type 4G, A6
225/55 R17	97	Y	--	Goodyear	Efficient Grip	Type 4G, A6
				Michelin	Primacy 3	Type 4G, A6
				Pirelli	Cintauro P7	Type 4G, A6
245/45 R18	100	Y	XL	Bridgestone	Turanza	Type 4G, A6
				Goodyear	Efficient Grip	Type 4G, A6
255/40 R19	100	Y	XL	Goodyear	Efficient Grip	Type 4G, A6
				Yokohama	Advan Sport AOE	Type 4G, A6
255/40 R19	100	Y	XL	Continental	Sport Contact 5	Type 4G, A6
				Goodyear	Eagle F1 Asymmetric	Type 4G, A6
				Pirelli	P Zero	Type 4G, A6
255/35 R20	97	Y	XL	Pirelli	P Zero	Type 4G, A6
				Yokohama	Advan Sport	Type 4G, A6

11.3 Recommended all-season tyres - Audi A6, type 4G

Size	Load index (LI)	Speed index (SI)	Extra load	Manufacturer	Tread	Remarks
235/55 R 18	100	Y	--	Goodyear	Efficient Grip	----
				Continental	Premium Contact 2	----
255/45 R 19	100	Y	--	Goodyear	Eagle F1 Asymmetric 2	----
255/40 R 20	101	Y	XL	Continental	Conti Sport Contact 5	----

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Size	Load index (LI)	Speed index (SI)	Extra load	Manufacturer	Tread	Remarks
				Pirelli	P Zero	----

11.4 Recommended winter tyres - Audi A6, type 4G

Size	Load index (LI)	Speed index (SI)	Extra load	Manufacturer	Tread	Remarks
225/60 R16	98	H		Bridgestone	Blizzak LM-32	Type 4F
				Continental	TS 830P	Type 4F
				Pirelli	SOTTOZERO Winter 210	Type 4F
225/55 R17	97	H		Pirelli	SOTTOZERO Winter 210	Type 4F
235/45 R19	99	V	XL	Continental	Conti Winter Sport TS830P	S6, type 4G (ceramic brakes)
255/35 R20	97	W	XL	Continental	Winter Contact TS810 S	Type 4G, S6

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

12 Recommended tyres - Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G

⇒ "12.2 Recommended summer tyres - Audi A7, type 4G", page 209

⇒ "12.3 Recommended winter tyres - Audi A7, type 4G", page 209

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

12.1 General notes

This guide cannot give any tyre recommendations for vehicles with emission standards according to WLTP and/or NEDC.

WLTP = Worldwide Harmonized Light Vehicles Test Procedure

NEDC = New European Driving Cycle

12.2 Recommended summer tyres - Audi A7, type 4G

Size	Load index (LI)	Speed index (SI)	Extra load	Manufacturer	Tread	Remarks
2235/55 R17	99	Y	--	Goodyear	Efficient Grip	Type 4G, A7
				Bridgestone	Potenza S001	Type 4G, A7
				Yokohama	Advan Sport AO	Type 4G, A7
255/45 R18	99	Y	--	Goodyear	Efficient Grip	Type 4G, A7
				Yokohama	Advan Sport AO	Type 4G, A7
255/40 R19	100	Y	XL	Goodyear	Efficient Grip	Type 4G, A7
				Yokohama	Advan Sport AOE	Type 4G, A7
255/40 R19	100	Y	XL	Continental	Sport Contact 5	Type 4G, A7
				Goodyear	Eagle F1 Asymmetric	Type 4G, A7
				Pirelli	P Zero	Type 4G, A7
265/35 R20	99	Y	XL	Pirelli	P Zero	Type 4G, A7

12.3 Recommended winter tyres - Audi A7, type 4G

Size	Load index (LI)	Speed index (SI)	Extra load	Manufacturer	Tread	Remarks
255/35 R17	99	H	----	Continental	TS 830P	Type 4G, A7
				Pirelli	SOTTOZERO 2 Winter 210	Type 4G, A7
235/45 R19	99	V	XL	Dunlop	SP Winter Sport 3D	Type 4G, A7
				Continental	Conti Winter Sport TS830P	
265/35 R20	99	V	XL	Dunlop	SP Winter Sport 3D	Type 4G, A7

13 Tyre pressures

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Note

- *The tyre pressure values are constantly subject to change.*
- *It is not possible to include all the tyre pressure specifications for individual vehicles in one guide.*
- *The current tyre pressure specifications for the vehicle are indicated on the tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle.*
- *If the sticker is not in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ ETKA .*

14 Tyre pressures

Note

- *The tyre pressure values are constantly subject to change.*
- *It is not possible to include all the tyre pressure specifications for individual vehicles in one guide.*
- *The current tyre pressure specifications for the vehicle are indicated on the tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle.*
- *If the sticker is not in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ ETKA .*

⇒ “14.1 Tyre pressures - Audi A6, type 4F ”, page 211

⇒ “14.2 Tyre pressures - Audi A6 allroad, type 4F ”, page 222

⇒ “14.3 Tyre pressures - Audi A6 (C7), type 4G (Saloon and Avant) ”, page 225

⇒ “14.4 Tyre pressures - Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G”, page 237

14.1 Tyre pressures - Audi A6, type 4F

Note

- *Not all engine versions and tyre pressures are specified here.*
- *The tyre pressure values are constantly subject to change.*
- *It is not possible to include all changes in one guide.*
- *The current tyre pressure specifications for the vehicle are indicated on the tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle.*
- *If the sticker is not in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ ETKA .*

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

⇒ “14.1.1 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 100 kW”, page 212
⇒ “14.1.2 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 125 kW”, page 213
⇒ “14.1.3 2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 120 kW”, page 213
⇒ “14.1.4 2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 132 kW”, page 214
⇒ “14.1.5 2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 140 kW”, page 214
⇒ “14.1.6 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155 kW”, page 215
⇒ “14.1.7 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 165 kW”, page 216
⇒ “14.1.8 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 171 kW”, page 216
⇒ “14.1.9 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 176 kW”, page 217
⇒ “14.1.10 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 125 kW”, page 217
⇒ “14.1.12 2.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 140 kW”, page 219
⇒ “14.1.13 2.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 162 kW”, page 219
⇒ “14.1.14 3.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 184 kW”, page 220
⇒ “14.1.15 3.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 188 kW”, page 220
⇒ “14.1.16 4.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 235 kW”, page 221
⇒ “14.1.17 4.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 254 kW”, page 221
⇒ “14.1.18 5.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 320 kW (S6)”, page 222

14.1.1 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 100 kW

Note

- *The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.*
- *If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue.*

Copyright by AUDI AG. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 100 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
225/55 R16 95Y	2.3	2.1	2.5	2.7
225/50 R17 94Y	2.3	2.1	2.5	2.7
245/45 R17 95Y	2.3	2.1	2.5	2.7
225/55 R16 95H M+S	2.4	2.1	2.6	2.8
225/50 R17 94H M+S	2.4	2.1	2.6	2.8
255/35 R19 96Y XL	2.4	2.1	2.6	2.8
245/40 R18 93Y	2.4	2.1	2.6	2.8
205/60 R16 96W XL	2.7	2.4	2.9	3.2
205/60 R16 96H XL M+S	2.7	2.4	2.9	3.2
225/50 R17 98V XL M+S	2.7	2.4	2.9	3.2
245/40 R18 97V XL M+S	2.7	2.4	2.9	3.2

XL = Extra load, reinforced

14.1.2 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 125 kW

Note

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted without the prior written consent of AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

- *The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.*
- *If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .*

2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 125 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
225/55 R16 95Y	2.3	2.1	2.5	2.7
225/50 R17 94Y	2.3	2.1	2.5	2.7
245/45 R17 95Y	2.3	2.1	2.5	2.7
225/55 R16 95H M+S	2.4	2.1	2.6	2.8
225/50 R17 94H M+S	2.4	2.1	2.6	2.8
255/35 R19 96Y XL	2.4	2.1	2.6	2.8
245/40 R18 93Y	2.4	2.1	2.6	2.8
205/60 R16 96W XL	2.7	2.4	2.9	3.2
205/60 R16 96H XL M+S	2.7	2.4	2.9	3.2
225/50 R17 98V XL M+S	2.7	2.4	2.9	3.2
245/40 R18 97V XL M+S	2.7	2.4	2.9	3.2

XL = Extra load, reinforced

14.1.3 2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 120 kW

Note

- *The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.*
- *If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .*

2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 120 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
225/55 R16 99Y	2.3	2.1	2.5	2.7
225/55 R16 95H M+S	2.3	2.1	2.5	2.7
245/45 R17 99Y XL	2.3	2.1	2.5	2.7
225/50 R17 98Y XL	2.4	2.1	2.6	2.8

2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 120 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
225/50 R17 98H XL M+S	2.4	2.1	2.6	2.8
255/35 R19 96Y XL	2.4	2.1	2.6	2.8
245/40 R18 97Y XL	2.7	2.4	2.9	3.2
225/50 R17 98V XL M+S	2.7	2.4	2.9	3.2
245/40 R18 97V XL M+S	2.7	2.4	2.9	3.2

XL = Extra load, reinforced

14.1.4 2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 132 kW

Note

- *The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.*
- *If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .*

2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 132 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
225/55 R16 99Y	2.3	2.1	2.5	2.7
225/55 R16 95H M+S	2.3	2.1	2.5	2.7
245/45 R17 99Y XL	2.3	2.1	2.5	2.7
225/50 R17 98Y XL	2.4	2.1	2.6	2.8
225/50 R17 98H XL M+S	2.4	2.1	2.6	2.8
255/35 R19 96Y XL	2.4	2.1	2.6	2.8
245/40 R18 97Y XL	2.7	2.4	2.9	3.2
225/50 R17 98V XL M+S	2.7	2.4	2.9	3.2
245/40 R18 97V XL M+S	2.7	2.4	2.9	3.2

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

XL = Extra load, reinforced

14.1.5 2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 140 kW

Note

- *The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.*
- *If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .*

2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 140 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
225/55 R16 99Y	2.3	2.1	2.5	2.7
225/55 R16 95H M+S	2.3	2.1	2.5	2.7
245/45 R17 99Y XL	2.3	2.1	2.5	2.7
225/50 R17 98Y XL	2.4	2.1	2.6	2.8
225/50 R17 98H XL M+S	2.4	2.1	2.6	2.8
255/35 R19 96Y XL	2.4	2.1	2.6	2.8
245/40 R18 97Y XL	2.7	2.4	2.9	3.2
225/50 R17 98V XL M+S	2.7	2.4	2.9	3.2
245/40 R18 97V XL M+S	2.7	2.4	2.9	3.2

XL = Extra load, reinforced

14.1.6 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155 kW

Note

- *The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.*
- *If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .*

3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
225/55 R16 99Y	2.3	2.1	2.5	2.7
225/55 R16 95H M+S	2.3	2.1	2.5	2.7
245/45 R17 99Y XL	2.3	2.1	2.5	2.7
225/50 R17 98Y XL	2.4	2.1	2.6	2.8
225/50 R17 98H XL M+S	2.4	2.1	2.6	2.8
255/35 R19 96Y XL	2.4	2.1	2.6	2.8
245/40 R18 97Y XL	2.7	2.4	2.9	3.2
225/50 R17 98V XL M+S	2.7	2.4	2.9	3.2
245/40 R18 97V XL M+S	2.7	2.4	2.9	3.2

XL = Extra load, reinforced

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

14.1.7 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 165 kW

Note

- *The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.*
- *If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .*

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 165 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
225/55 R16 99Y	2.3	2.1	2.5	2.7
225/55 R16 95H M+S	2.3	2.1	2.5	2.7
245/45 R17 99Y XL	2.3	2.1	2.5	2.7
225/50 R17 98Y XL	2.4	2.1	2.6	2.8
225/50 R17 98H XL M+S	2.4	2.1	2.6	2.8
255/35 R19 96Y XL	2.4	2.1	2.6	2.8
245/40 R18 97Y XL	2.7	2.4	2.9	3.2
225/50 R17 98V XL M+S	2.7	2.4	2.9	3.2
245/40 R18 97V XL M+S	2.7	2.4	2.9	3.2

XL = Extra load, reinforced

14.1.8 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 171 kW

Note

- *The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.*
- *If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .*

3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 171 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
225/55 R16 99Y	2.7	2.4	3.0	3.0
225/55 R16 95H M+S	2.7	2.4	3.0	3.0
245/45 R17 99Y XL	2.7	2.4	3.0	3.0
225/50 R17 98Y XL	2.7	2.4	3.0	3.0
225/50 R17 98H XL M+S	3.1	2.7	3.3	3.4
255/35 R19 96Y XL	3.1	2.7	3.3	3.4

3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 171 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
245/40 R18 97Y XL	3.1	2.7	3.3	3.4
225/50 R17 98V XL M+S	3.1	2.7	3.3	3.4
245/40 R18 97V XL M+S	3.1	2.7	3.3	3.4

XL = Extra load, reinforced

14.1.9 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 176 kW

Note

- *The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.*
- *If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .*

3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 176kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
225/55 R16 99Y	2.7	2.4	3.0	3.0
225/55 R16 95H M+S	2.7	2.4	3.0	3.0
245/45 R17 99Y XL	2.7	2.4	3.0	3.0
225/50 R17 98Y XL	2.7	2.4	3.0	3.0
225/50 R17 98H XL M+S	3.1	2.7	3.3	3.4
255/35 R19 96Y XL	3.1	2.7	3.3	3.4
245/40 R18 97Y XL	3.1	2.7	3.3	3.4
225/50 R17 98V XL M+S	3.1	2.7	3.3	3.4
245/40 R18 97V XL M+S	3.1	2.7	3.3	3.4

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

XL = Extra load, reinforced

14.1.10 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 125 kW

Note

- *The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.*
- *If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .*

2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 125 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
225/55 R16 95Y	2.2	2.0	2.3	2.7

2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 125 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
245/45 R17 95Y	2.2	2.0	2.3	2.7
225/55 R16 95H M+S	2.3	2.1	2.5	2.8
225/50 R17 94Y	2.3	2.1	2.5	2.7
225/50 R17 94H M+S	2.3	2.1	2.5	2.8
245/40 R18 93Y	2.3	2.1	2.5	2.8
255/35 R19 96Y XL	2.4	2.1	2.6	2.8
205/60 R16 92W	2.6	2.4	2.8	3.1
205/60 R16 96H XL M+S	2.6	2.4	2.8	3.1
225/50 R17 98V XL M+S	2.6	2.4	2.8	3.1
245/40 R18 97V XL M+S	2.6	2.4	2.8	3.1

XL = Extra load, reinforced

14.1.11 2.4 ltr. MPI engine - 130 kW

Note

- *The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.*
- *If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .*

2.4 ltr. MPI engine - 130 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
225/55 R16 95Y	2.2	2.2	2.4	2.7
245/45 R17 95Y	2.2	2.2	2.4	2.7
225/55 R16 95H M+S	2.4	2.3	2.6	2.9
225/50 R17 94Y	2.4	2.3	2.6	2.9
225/50 R17 94H M+S	2.4	2.3	2.6	2.9
245/40 R18 93Y	2.4	2.3	2.6	2.9
255/35 R19 96Y XL	2.4	2.1	2.6	2.8
205/60 R16 92W	2.7	2.6	2.9	3.3
205/60 R16 96H XL M+S	2.7	2.6	2.9	3.3
225/50 R17 98V XL M+S	2.7	2.6	2.9	3.3
245/40 R18 97V XL M+S	2.7	2.6	2.9	3.3

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

XL = Extra load, reinforced

14.1.12 2.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 140 kW

Note

- *The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.*
- *If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .*

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

2.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 140 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
225/55 R16 95Y	2.4	2.2	2.6	2.9
225/55 R16 95H M+S	2.4	2.2	2.6	2.9
245/45 R17 95Y	2.4	2.2	2.6	2.9
225/50 R17 94Y	2.5	2.4	2.7	3.0
225/50 R17 94H M+S	2.5	2.4	2.7	3.0
255/35 R19 96Y XL	2.5	2.4	2.7	3.0
245/40 R18 97Y XL	2.5	2.4	2.7	3.0
205/60 R16 96W XL	2.7	2.6	3.1	3.4
225/50 R17 98V XL M+S	2.7	2.6	3.1	3.4
245/40 R18 97V XL M+S	2.7	2.6	3.1	3.4

XL = Extra load, reinforced

14.1.13 2.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 162 kW

Note

- *The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.*
- *If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .*

2.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 162 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
225/55 R16 95Y	2.4	2.2	2.6	2.9
225/55 R16 95H M+S	2.4	2.2	2.6	2.9
245/45 R17 95Y	2.4	2.2	2.6	2.9
225/50 R17 94Y	2.5	2.4	2.7	3.0
255/35 R19 96Y XL	2.5	2.4	2.7	3.0
225/50 R17 94H M+S	2.5	2.4	2.7	3.0

2.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 162 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
245/40 R18 97Y XL	2.5	2.4	2.7	3.0
225/50 R17 98V XL M+S	2.9	2.6	3.1	3.4
245/40 R18 97V XL M+S	2.9	2.6	3.1	3.4

XL = Extra load, reinforced

14.1.14 3.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 184 kW

Note

- *The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.*
- *If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .*

3.2 ltr. TFSI - 184 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
225/50 R17 98Y XL	2.4	2.3	2.6	3.0
245/45 R17 95Y	2.3	2.1	2.5	2.9
245/40 R18 97Y XL	2.4	2.3	2.6	3.0
255/35 R19 96Y XL	2.5	2.4	2.7	3.0
225/50 R17 98H XL M+S	2.4	2.3	2.6	3.0
245/40 R18 97V XL M+S	2.8	2.6	3.1	3.3

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

XL = Extra load, reinforced

14.1.15 3.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 188 kW

Note

- *The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.*
- *If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .*

3.2 ltr. TFSI - 188 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
225/55 R16 95Y	2.4	2.2	2.6	2.9
225/55 R16 95H M+S	2.4	2.2	2.6	2.9
245/45 R17 95Y	2.4	2.2	2.6	2.9
225/50 R17 94Y	2.5	2.4	2.7	3.0
225/50 R17 94H M+S	2.5	2.4	2.7	3.0

This text is copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

3.2 ltr. TFSI - 188 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
245/40 R18 97Y XL	2.5	2.4	2.7	3.0
255/35 R19 96Y XL	2.5	2.4	2.7	3.0
225/50 R17 98V XL M+S	2.9	2.6	3.1	3.4
245/40 R18 97V XL M+S	2.9	2.6	3.1	3.4

XL = Extra load, reinforced

14.1.16 4.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 235 kW

Note

- *The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.*
- *If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .*

4.2 ltr. MPI engine - 235 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
225/50 R17 98Y XL	2.5	2.2	2.7	3.0
245/45 R17 99Y XL	2.5	2.2	2.7	3.0
245/40 R18 97Y XL	2.6	2.3	2.8	3.1
225/50 R17 98H XL M+S	2.5	2.2	2.7	3.0
245/40 R18 97Y XL M+S	2.8	2.6	3.1	3.3

XL = Extra load, reinforced

14.1.17 4.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 254 kW

Note

- *The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.*
- *If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .*

4.2 ltr. TFSI - 254 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
225/50 R17 98Y XL	2.5	2.2	2.7	3.0
245/45 R17 99Y XL	2.5	2.2	2.7	3.0
245/40 R18 97Y XL	2.6	2.3	2.8	3.1

4.2 ltr. TFSI - 254 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
225/50 R17 98H XL M+S	2.5	2.2	2.7	3.0
245/40 R18 97Y XL M+S	2.8	2.6	3.1	3.3

XL = Extra load, reinforced

14.1.18 5.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 320 kW (S6)

Note

- *The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.*
- *If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .*

Reproduction or copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

5.2 ltr. TFSI - 320 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
255/40 R18 99Y XL	2.7	2.5	2.9	3.1
265/35 R19 98Y XL	2.7	2.5	2.9	3.1
235/45 R18 98Y XL M+S	2.7	2.5	2.9	3.1
255/40 R18 99Y XL M+S	2.9	2.5	3.2	3.3
265/35 R19 98Y XL M+S	2.9	2.5	3.2	3.3

XL = Extra load, reinforced

14.2 Tyre pressures - Audi A6 allroad, type 4F

⇒ “14.2.1 2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 120 kW”, page 222
⇒ “14.2.2 2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 140 kW”, page 223
⇒ “14.2.3 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155 kW”, page 223
⇒ “14.2.4 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 176 kW”, page 224
⇒ “14.2.5 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 213 kW”, page 224
⇒ “14.2.6 4.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 257 kW”, page 224

14.2.1 2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 120 kW

Note

- *The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.*
- *If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .*

2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 120 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
225/55 R17 97 W	2.3	2.1	2.7	2.9
245/45 R18 96 Y	2.3	2.1	2.7	2.9
245/40 R19 98 Y XL	2.6	2.3	3.0	3.1
215/55 R17 98 H XL M+S	2.5	2.2	2.7	3.1

XL = Extra load, reinforced

14.2.2 2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 140 kW

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Note

- *The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.*
- *If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .*

2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 140 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
225/55 R17 97 W	2.3	2.1	2.7	2.9
245/45 R18 96 Y	2.3	2.1	2.7	2.9
245/40 R19 98 Y XL	2.6	2.3	3.0	3.1
215/55 R17 98 H XL M+S	2.5	2.2	2.7	3.1

XL = Extra load, reinforced

14.2.3 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155 kW

Note

- *The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.*
- *If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .*

3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
225/55 R17 97 W	2.3	2.1	2.6	2.9
245/45 R18 96 Y	2.3	2.1	2.6	2.9
245/40 R19 98 Y XL	2.6	2.3	3.0	3.1
215/55 R17 98 H XL M+S	2.6	2.2	2.8	3.1

XL = Extra load, reinforced

14.2.4 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 176 kW

Note

- *The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.*
- *If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .*

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 176 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
225/55 R17 97 W	2.3	2.1	2.6	2.9
245/45 R18 96 Y	2.3	2.1	2.6	2.9
245/40 R19 98 Y XL	2.6	2.3	3.0	3.1
215/55 R17 98 H XL M+S	2.6	2.2	2.8	3.1

XL = Extra load, reinforced

14.2.5 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 213 kW

Note

- *The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.*
- *If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .*

3.0 ltr. TFSI - 213 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
225/55 R17 97 W	2.3	2.1	2.7	2.9
245/45 R18 96 Y	2.3	2.1	2.7	2.9
245/40 R19 98 Y XL	2.6	2.3	3.0	3.1
215/55 R17 98 H XL M+S	2.5	2.2	2.7	3.1

XL = Extra load, reinforced

14.2.6 4.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 257 kW

Note

- *The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.*
- *If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .*

4.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 257 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
225/55 R17 97 W	2.3	2.1	2.7	2.9

4.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 257 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
245/45 R18 96 Y	2.3	2.1	2.7	2.9
245/40 R19 98 Y XL	2.6	2.3	3.0	3.1
255/35 R19 98 Y XL	2.6	2.3	3.0	3.1
215/55 R17 98 H XL M+S	2.6	2.2	2.8	3.1

XL = Extra load, reinforced

14.3 Tyre pressures - Audi A6 (C7), type 4G (Saloon and Avant)

Note

- *Not all engine versions and tyre pressures are specified here.*
- *The tyre pressure values are constantly subject to change.*
- *It is not possible to include all changes in one guide.*
- *The current tyre pressure specifications for the vehicle are indicated on the tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle.*
- *If the sticker is not in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ ETKA .*

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

⇒ “14.3.1 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 120 kW”, page 226
⇒ “14.3.2 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 125 kW”, page 227
⇒ “14.3.3 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 130 kW ”, page 227
⇒ “14.3.4 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 140 kW ”, page 228
⇒ “14.3.5 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 150 kW”, page 229
⇒ “14.3.6 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 180 kW”, page 229
⇒ “14.3.7 3.0 ltr. TDI biturbo engine - 230 kW”, page 230
⇒ “14.3.8 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 132 kW”, page 231
⇒ “14.3.9 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 155 kW”, page 231
⇒ “14.3.10 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 155 kW (hybrid) ”, page 232
⇒ “14.3.11 2.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 150 kW”, page 232
⇒ “14.3.12 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 220 kW”, page 233
⇒ “14.3.13 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 228 kW”, page 234
⇒ “14.3.14 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 230 kW”, page 234
⇒ “14.3.15 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine, with ceramic brakes - all power ratings”, page 235

RS 6:

⇒ “14.3.16 4.0 ltr. TFSI engine, 412 kW, maximum speed 250 km/h”, page 235
⇒ “14.3.17 4.0 ltr. TFSI engine, 412 kW, maximum speed 280 km/h”, page 236
⇒ “14.3.18 4.0 ltr. TFSI engine, 412 kW, maximum speed 310 km/h”, page 236

14.3.1 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 120 kW

Note

- *The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.*
- *If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .*

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 120 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
225/60 R16 98Y	2.2	2.1	2.4	2.6
225/60 R16 98H M+S	2.2	2.1	2.4	2.6
225/55 R17 97Y	2.2	2.1	2.4	2.6
225/55 R17 97H M+S	2.2	2.1	2.4	2.6
225/55 R17 101V XL M+S	2.4	2.2	2.7	2.9
245/45 R18 100Y XL	2.2	2.1	2.4	2.6
225/40 R19 100 Y XL	2.2	2.1	2.4	2.6
225/55 R17 101V XL M+S	2.2	2.1	2.4	2.6

2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 120 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
225/50 R18 99H XL M+S	2.4	2.2	2.7	2.9
235/45 R19 99V M+S	2.6	2.4	2.8	3.0
255/35 R20 97Y XL	2.4	2.2	2.7	2.9

XL = Extra load, reinforced

14.3.2 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 125 kW

Note

- *The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.*
- *If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .*

2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 125 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
225/60 R16 98Y	2.2	2.1	2.4	2.6
225/60 R16 98H M+S	2.2	2.1	2.4	2.6
225/55 R17 97Y	2.2	2.1	2.4	2.6
225/55 R17 97H M+S	2.2	2.1	2.4	2.6
225/55 R17 101V XL M+S	2.4	2.2	2.7	2.9
245/45 R18 100Y XL	2.2	2.1	2.4	2.6
225/40 R19 100 Y XL	2.2	2.1	2.4	2.6
225/55 R17 101V XL M+S	2.2	2.1	2.4	2.6
225/50 R18 99H XL M+S	2.4	2.2	2.7	2.9
235/45 R19 99V M+S	2.6	2.4	2.8	3.0
255/35 R20 97Y XL	2.4	2.2	2.7	2.9

XL = Extra load, reinforced

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

14.3.3 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 130 kW

Note

- *The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.*
- *If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .*

2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 130 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
225/60 R16 98Y	2.2	2.1	2.4	2.6
225/60 R16 98H M+S	2.2	2.1	2.4	2.6
225/55 R17 97Y	2.2	2.1	2.4	2.6
225/55 R17 97H M+S	2.2	2.1	2.4	2.6
225/55 R17 101V XL M+S	2.4	2.2	2.7	2.9
245/45 R18 100Y XL	2.2	2.1	2.4	2.6
225/40 R19 100 Y XL	2.2	2.1	2.4	2.6
225/55 R17 101V XL M+S	2.2	2.1	2.4	2.6
225/50 R18 99H XL M+S	2.4	2.2	2.7	2.9
235/45 R19 99V M+S	2.6	2.4	2.8	3.0
255/35 R20 97Y XL	2.4	2.2	2.7	2.9

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

XL = Extra load, reinforced

14.3.4 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 140 kW

Note

- *The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.*
- *If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .*

2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 140 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
225/60 R16 98Y	2.2	2.1	2.4	2.6
225/60 R16 98H M+S	2.2	2.1	2.4	2.6
225/55 R17 97Y	2.2	2.1	2.4	2.6
225/55 R17 97H M+S	2.2	2.1	2.4	2.6
225/55 R17 101V XL M+S	2.4	2.2	2.7	2.9
245/45 R18 100Y XL	2.2	2.1	2.4	2.6
225/40 R19 100 Y XL	2.2	2.1	2.4	2.6
225/55 R17 101V XL M+S	2.2	2.1	2.4	2.6
225/50 R18 99H XL M+S	2.4	2.2	2.7	2.9

2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 140 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
235/45 R19 99V M+S	2.6	2.4	2.8	3.0
255/35 R20 97Y XL	2.4	2.2	2.7	2.9

XL = Extra load, reinforced

14.3.5 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 150 kW

Note

- *The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.*
- *If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .*

3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 150 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
225/60 R16 98Y	2.4	2.2	2.6	2.8
225/60 R16 98H M+S	2.4	2.2	2.6	2.8
225/55 R17 97Y	2.4	2.2	2.6	2.8
225/55 R17 97H M+S	2.6	2.4	2.8	3.1
245/45 R18 100Y XL	2.4	2.2	2.6	2.8
225/40 R19 100 Y XL	2.4	2.2	2.6	2.8
225/55 R17 101V XL M+S	2.6	2.4	2.8	3.1
225/50 R18 99H XL M+S	2.4	2.2	2.6	2.8
235/45 R19 99V M+S	2.6	2.4	2.8	3.0
255/35 R20 97Y XL	2.8	2.6	2.8	3.1

XL = Extra load, reinforced

14.3.6 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 180 kW

Note

- *The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.*
- *If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .*

3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 180 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
225/55 R17 97Y	2.5	2.3	2.7	2.9

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 180 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
225/55 R17 97H M+S	2.6	2.4	2.8	3.1
245/45 R18 100Y XL	2.5	2.3	2.7	2.9
225/40 R19 100 Y XL	2.5	2.3	2.7	2.9
225/55 R17 101V XL M+S	2.6	2.4	2.8	3.0
225/50 R18 99H XL M+S	2.5	2.3	2.7	2.9
235/45 R19 99V M+S	2.6	2.4	2.8	3.0
255/35 R20 97Y XL	2.8	2.6	3.0	3.3

XL = Extra load, reinforced

14.3.7 3.0 ltr. TDI biturbo engine - 230 kW

Note

- *The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.*
- *If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .*

3.0 ltr. TDI biturbo engine - 230 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
225/55 R17 97Y	2.5	2.3	2.7	2.9
225/55 R17 97H M+S	2.6	2.4	2.8	3.1
245/45 R18 100Y XL	2.5	2.3	2.7	2.9
225/40 R19 100 Y XL	2.5	2.3	2.7	2.9
225/55 R17 101V XL M+S	2.6	2.4	2.8	3.0
225/50 R18 99H XL M+S	2.5	2.3	2.7	2.9
235/45 R19 99V M+S	2.6	2.4	2.8	3.0
255/35 R20 97Y XL	2.8	2.6	3.0	3.3

XL = Extra load, reinforced

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

14.3.8 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 132 kW

Note

- *The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.*
- *If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .*

2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 132 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
225/60 R16 98Y	2.1	2.1	2.3	2.6
225/60 R16 98H M+S	2.1	2.1	2.3	2.6
225/55 R17 97Y	2.1	2.1	2.3	2.6
225/55 R17 97H M+S	2.1	2.1	2.3	2.6
245/45 R18 100Y XL	2.1	2.1	2.3	2.6
225/40 R19 100 Y XL	2.1	2.1	2.3	2.6
225/55 R17 101V XL M+S	2.3	2.1	2.5	2.9
225/50 R18 99H XL M+S	2.3	2.1	2.5	2.9
235/45 R19 99V M+S	2.6	2.4	2.8	3.0
255/35 R20 97Y XL	2.4	2.2	2.6	3.0

XL = Extra load, reinforced

14.3.9 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 155 kW

Note

- *The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.*
- *If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .*

Data from copyright by AUDI AG. Any use and printed copies for personal purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 155 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
225/60 R16 98Y	2.1	2.1	2.3	2.6
225/60 R16 98H M+S	2.1	2.1	2.3	2.6
225/55 R17 97Y	2.1	2.1	2.3	2.6
225/55 R17 97H M+S	2.1	2.1	2.3	2.6
245/45 R18 100Y XL	2.1	2.1	2.3	2.6
225/40 R19 100 Y XL	2.1	2.1	2.3	2.6

2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 155 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
225/55 R17 101V XL M+S	2.3	2.1	2.5	2.9
225/50 R18 99H XL M+S	2.3	2.1	2.5	2.9
235/45 R19 99V M+S	2.6	2.4	2.8	3.0
255/35 R20 97Y XL	2.4	2.2	2.6	3.0

XL = Extra load, reinforced

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

14.3.10 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 155 kW (hybrid)

Note

- *The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.*
- *If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .*

2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 155 kW (hybrid)	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
225/55 R17 97Y	2.3	2.1	2.5	2.8
225/55 R17 97H M+S	2.3	2.1	2.5	2.8
225/50 R18 99H XL M+S	2.3	2.1	2.5	2.8
245/45 R18 100Y XL	2.3	2.1	2.5	2.8
255/40 R19 100Y XL	2.3	2.1	2.5	2.8
225/55 R17 101V XL M+S	2.5	2.3	2.7	3.0
235/45 R19 99V M+S	2.6	2.4	2.8	3.0
255/35 R20 97Y XL	2.5	2.3	2.7	3.0

XL = Extra load, reinforced

14.3.11 2.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 150 kW

Note

- *The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.*
- *If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .*

2.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 150 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear

2.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 150 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
225/60 R16 98Y	2.3	2.2	2.5	2.7
225/60 R16 98H M+S	2.3	2.2	2.5	2.7
225/55 R17 97H M+S	2.3	2.2	2.5	2.7
225/55 R17 97Y	2.4	2.2	2.7	2.9
225/55 R17 101V XL M+S	2.4	2.2	2.7	2.9
225/50 R18 99H XL M+S	2.4	2.2	2.7	2.9
245/45 R18 100Y XL	2.4	2.2	2.7	2.9
235/45 R19 99V M+S	2.6	2.4	2.8	3.0
255/40 R19 100Y XL	2.4	2.2	2.7	2.9
255/35 R20 97Y XL	2.6	2.4	2.9	3.2

XL = Extra load, reinforced

14.3.12 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 220 kW

Note

- *The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.*
- *If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .*

3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 220 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
225/55 R17 97Y	2.5	2.3	2.7	2.9
225/55 R17 97H M+S	2.5	2.3	2.7	2.9
225/50 R18 99H XL M+S	2.5	2.3	2.7	2.9
245/45 R18 100Y XL	2.5	2.3	2.7	2.9
235/45 R19 99V M+S	2.6	2.4	2.8	3.0
255/40 R19 100Y XL	2.5	2.3	2.7	2.9
225/55 R17 101V XL M+S	2.6	2.4	2.8	3.1
255/35 R20 97Y XL	2.7	2.5	3.0	3.3

XL = Extra load, reinforced

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

14.3.13 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 228 kW

Note

- *The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.*
- *If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .*

3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 228 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
225/55 R17 97Y	2.5	2.3	2.7	2.9
225/55 R17 97H M+S	2.5	2.3	2.7	2.9
225/50 R18 99H XL M+S	2.5	2.3	2.7	2.9
245/45 R18 100Y XL	2.5	2.3	2.7	2.9
235/45 R19 99V M+S	2.6	2.4	2.8	3.0
255/40 R19 100Y XL	2.5	2.3	2.7	2.9
225/55 R17 101V XL M+S	2.6	2.4	2.8	3.1
255/35 R20 97Y XL	2.7	2.5	3.0	3.3

XL = Extra load, reinforced

14.3.14 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 230 kW

Note

- *The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.*
- *If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .*

3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 230 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
225/55 R17 97Y	2.5	2.3	2.7	2.9
225/55 R17 97H M+S	2.5	2.3	2.7	2.9
225/50 R18 99H XL M+S	2.5	2.3	2.7	2.9
245/45 R18 100Y XL	2.5	2.3	2.7	2.9
235/45 R19 99V M+S	2.6	2.4	2.8	3.0
255/40 R19 100Y XL	2.5	2.3	2.7	2.9
225/55 R17 101V XL M+S	2.6	2.4	2.8	3.1

This document is protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 230 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
255/35 R20 97Y XL	2.7	2.5	3.0	3.3

XL = Extra load, reinforced

14.3.15 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine, with ceramic brakes - all power ratings

Note

- *The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.*
- *If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .*

With ceramic brakes	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
255/40 R19 100Y XL	2.5	2.3	2.7	2.9
235/45 R17 99V XL M+S	2.7	2.5	3.0	3.3
235/45 R19 99V M+S	2.6	2.4	2.8	3.0
255/35 R20 97Y XL	2.7	2.5	3.0	3.3

XL = Extra load, reinforced

14.3.16 4.0 ltr. TFSI engine, 412 kW, maximum speed 250 km/h

Note

- *The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.*
- *If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .*

With ceramic brakes	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
275/35 ZR 20 102 Y XL	2.6	2.4	2.8	3.0
285/30 ZR 21 100 Y XL	2.6	2.4	2.8	3.0
245/40 R 20 99 V M+S	2.7	2.4	3.0	3.2
285/30 R21 100 W XL M+S	3.0	2.8	3.4	3.5

XL = Extra load, reinforced

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

14.3.17 4.0 ltr. TFSI engine, 412 kW, maximum speed 280 km/h

Note

- *The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.*
- *If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .*

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted without the prior written consent of AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

With ceramic brakes	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
275/35 ZR 20 102 Y XL	2.8	2.6	3.0	3.2
285/30 ZR 21 100 Y XL	2.8	2.6	3.0	3.2
245/40 R 20 99 V M+S	2.7	2.4	3.0	3.2
285/30 R21 100 W XL M+S	3.0	2.8	3.4	3.5

XL = Extra load, reinforced

14.3.18 4.0 ltr. TFSI engine, 412 kW, maximum speed 310 km/h

Note

- *The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.*
- *If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .*

With ceramic brakes	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
275/35 ZR 20 102 Y XL	3.0	2.8	3.4	3.5
285/30 ZR 21 100 Y XL	3.0	2.8	3.4	3.5
245/40 R 20 99 V M+S	2.7	2.4	3.0	3.2
285/30 R21 100 W XL M+S	3.0	2.8	3.4	3.5

XL = Extra load, reinforced

14.4 Tyre pressures - Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G

Note

- *Not all engine versions and tyre pressures are specified here.*
- *The tyre pressure values are constantly subject to change.*
- *It is not possible to include all changes in one guide.*
- *The current tyre pressure specifications for the vehicle are indicated on the tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle.*
- *If the sticker is not in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ ETKA .*

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

⇒ "14.4.1 2.5 ltr. TFSI - 150 kW", page 237
⇒ "14.4.2 2.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 150 kW", page 238
⇒ "14.4.3 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 220 kW", page 238
⇒ "14.4.4 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 228 kW", page 239
⇒ "14.4.5 4.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 300 kW", page 239
⇒ "14.4.6 4.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 309 kW (S7)", page 240
⇒ "14.4.7 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 150 kW", page 240
⇒ "14.4.8 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 176 kW", page 241
⇒ "14.4.9 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 180 kW", page 241
⇒ "14.4.10 3.0 ltr. TDI biturbo engine - 230 kW", page 242

RS 7:

⇒ "14.4.11 4.0 ltr. TFSI engine, 412 kW, maximum speed 250 km/h", page 242
⇒ "14.4.12 4.0 ltr. TFSI engine, 412 kW, maximum speed 280 km/h", page 243
⇒ "14.4.13 4.0 ltr. TFSI engine, 412 kW, maximum speed 310 km/h", page 243

14.4.1 2.5 ltr. TFSI - 150 kW

Note

- *The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.*
- *If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .*

2.5 ltr. TFSI engine - 150 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
235/55 R17 99Y	2.2	2.0	2.3	2.5
235/55 R17 99H M+S	2.2	2.0	2.3	2.5
255/45 R18 99Y	2.2	2.0	2.3	2.5
255/45 R18 99V	2.4	2.2	2.6	2.8
255/40 R19 100Y XL	2.4	2.2	2.6	2.8

2.5 ltr. TFSI engine - 150 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
265/35 R20 99Y XL	2.4	2.2	2.6	2.8
235/45 R19 99V XL M+S	2.7	2.5	2.9	3.0

XL = Extra load, reinforced

14.4.2 2.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 150 kW

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Note

- *The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.*
- *If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .*

2.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 150 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
235/55 R17 99Y	2.2	2.0	2.3	2.5
235/55 R17 99H M+S	2.2	2.0	2.3	2.5
255/45 R18 99Y	2.2	2.0	2.3	2.5
255/45 R18 99V	2.4	2.2	2.6	2.8
255/40 R19 100Y XL	2.4	2.2	2.6	2.8
265/35 R20 99Y XL	2.4	2.2	2.6	2.8
235/45 R19 99V XL M+S	2.7	2.5	2.9	3.0

XL = Extra load, reinforced

14.4.3 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 220 kW

Note

- *The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.*
- *If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .*

3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 220 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
235/55 R17 99Y	2.3	2.0	2.5	2.6
235/55 R17 99H M+S	2.3	2.0	2.5	2.6
255/45 R18 99Y	2.3	2.0	2.5	2.6
255/45 R18 99V	2.6	2.3	2.7	2.8
255/40 R19 100Y XL	2.6	2.3	2.7	2.8

3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 220 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
265/35 R20 99Y XL	2.6	2.3	2.7	2.8
235/45 R19 99V XL M+S	2.8	2.6	3.0	3.1

XL = Extra load, reinforced

14.4.4 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 228 kW

Note

- *The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.*
- *If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .*

3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 228 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
235/55 R17 99Y	2.3	2.0	2.5	2.6
235/55 R17 99H M+S	2.3	2.0	2.5	2.6
255/45 R18 99Y	2.3	2.0	2.5	2.6
255/45 R18 99V	2.6	2.3	2.7	2.8
255/40 R19 100Y XL	2.6	2.3	2.7	2.8
265/35 R20 99Y XL	2.6	2.3	2.7	2.8
235/45 R19 99V XL M+S	2.8	2.6	3.0	3.1

XL = Extra load, reinforced

14.4.5 4.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 300 kW

Note

- *The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.*
- *If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .*

4.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 300 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
255/40 R19 100Y XL	2.7	2.3	2.9	2.8
265/35 R20 99Y XL	2.8	2.4	3.0	2.9
235/45 R19 99V XL M+S	3.1	2.6	3.3	3.2
265/35 R20 99V XL M+S	3.1	2.6	3.3	3.2

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

XL = Extra load, reinforced

14.4.6 4.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 309 kW (S7)

Note

- *The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.*
- *If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .*

4.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 309 kW (S7)	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
255/40 R19 100Y XL	2.7	2.3	2.9	2.8
265/35 R20 99Y XL	2.8	2.4	3.0	2.9
235/45 R19 99V XL M+S	3.1	2.6	3.3	3.2
265/35 R20 99V XL M+S	3.1	2.6	3.3	3.2

XL = Extra load, reinforced

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

14.4.7 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 150 kW

Note

- *The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.*
- *If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .*

3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 150 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
235/55 R17 99Y	2.4	2.1	2.6	2.6
235/55 R17 99H M+S	2.4	2.1	2.6	2.6
255/45 R18 99Y	2.4	2.1	2.6	2.6
255/45 R18 99V M+S	2.6	2.3	2.7	2.8
255/40 R19 100Y XL	2.6	2.3	2.7	2.8
265/35 R20 99Y XL	2.6	2.3	2.7	2.8
235/45 R19 99V XL M+S	2.9	2.5	3.1	3.1

XL = Extra load, reinforced

14.4.8 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 176 kW

Note

- *The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.*
- *If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .*

3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 176 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
235/55 R17 99Y	2.4	2.1	2.6	2.6
235/55 R17 99H M+S	2.4	2.1	2.6	2.6
255/45 R18 99Y	2.4	2.1	2.6	2.6
255/45 R18 99V M+S	2.6	2.3	2.7	2.8
255/40 R19 100Y XL	2.6	2.3	2.7	2.8
265/35 R20 99Y XL	2.6	2.3	2.7	2.8
235/45 R19 99V XL M+S	2.9	2.5	3.1	3.1

XL = Extra load, reinforced

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

14.4.9 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 180 kW

Note

- *The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.*
- *If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .*

3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 180 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
235/55 R17 99Y	2.4	2.1	2.6	2.6
235/55 R17 99H M+S	2.4	2.1	2.6	2.6
255/45 R18 99Y	2.4	2.1	2.6	2.6
255/45 R18 99V M+S	2.6	2.3	2.7	2.8
255/40 R19 100Y XL	2.6	2.3	2.7	2.8
265/35 R20 99Y XL	2.6	2.3	2.7	2.8
235/45 R19 99V XL M+S	2.9	2.5	3.1	3.1

XL = Extra load, reinforced

14.4.10 3.0 ltr. TDI biturbo engine - 230 kW

Note

- *The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.*
- *If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .*

3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 220 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
235/55 R17 99Y	2.6	2.3	2.7	2.8
255/45 R18 99Y	2.6	2.3	2.7	2.8
235/55 R17 99H M+S	2.6	2.3	2.7	2.8
255/45 R18 99V M+S	2.6	2.3	2.7	2.8
255/40 R19 100Y XL	2.6	2.3	2.7	2.8
265/35 R20 99Y XL	2.8	2.4	3.0	3.0
235/45 R19 99V XL M+S	3.0	2.6	3.1	3.2

XL = Extra load, reinforced

14.4.11 4.0 ltr. TFSI engine, 412 kW, maximum speed 250 km/h

Note

- *The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.*
- *If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .*

With ceramic brakes	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
275/35 ZR 20 102 Y XL	2.6	2.4	2.8	3.0
285/30 ZR 21 100 Y XL	2.6	2.4	2.8	3.0
245/40 R 20 99 V M+S	2.7	2.4	3.0	3.2
285/30 R21 100 W XL M+S	3.0	2.8	3.4	3.5

XL = Extra load, reinforced

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

14.4.12 4.0 ltr. TFSI engine, 412 kW, maximum speed 280 km/h

Note

- *The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.*
- *If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .*

With ceramic brakes	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
275/35 ZR 20 102 Y XL	2.8	2.6	3.0	3.2
285/30 ZR 21 100 Y XL	2.8	2.6	3.0	3.2
245/40 R 20 99 V M+S	2.7	2.4	3.0	3.2
285/30 R21 100 W XL M+S	3.0	2.8	3.4	3.5

XL = Extra load, reinforced

14.4.13 4.0 ltr. TFSI engine, 412 kW, maximum speed 310 km/h

Note

- *The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.*
- *If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .*

Copyright by AUDI AG. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

With ceramic brakes	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
275/35 ZR 20 102 Y XL	3.0	2.8	3.4	3.5
285/30 ZR 21 100 Y XL	3.0	2.8	3.4	3.5
245/40 R 20 99 V M+S	2.7	2.4	3.0	3.2
285/30 R21 100 W XL M+S	3.0	2.8	3.4	3.5

XL = Extra load, reinforced